

DECLASSIFIED

Ed Mariner SITREP # 258-268;
Overlays

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 238 301800H Nov - 011800H Dec 1965

1. 3d Marines Highlights.a. Box Scores.

		<u>S&C CPMS</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUUSHES</u>	<u>LP's</u>	<u>SCOUT GRIPES</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team	1/1				29		29
	1/3						
	3/4				19		19
Squad	1/1	2	5	7			14
	1/3		2	24			26
	3/4		5	4			9
Platoon	1/1		1				1
	1/3		2				2
	3/4		2	2			4
Company	1/1		1				1
	1/3						0
	3/4						0
TOTAL		2	16	37	48		105

<u>PROVINCE/ COORDINATES</u>	<u>Date/ Time</u>	<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/ Location</u>	<u>Enemy Unit/ Location</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------

CHANG NAM

1/1
 NONE

1/3
 NONE

THUA THIEN

3/4
 NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Not previously reported: From 001300H to 001500H, a rifle squad from Company C 1/1, Company medical personnel and an Army Pay Ops Team, patrolled to the hamlet of THON PHU HA (AT913742). The Pay Ops Team showed two short films and played Vietnamese music for about 150 local inhabitants. Prior to the showing of the film, the U.S. Pay Ops Team went from house to house handing out propaganda leaflets and pamphlets. The theme was the Government of Viet Nam and the reaction was reported as good. Today, throughout both the DA NANG and PHU HAI TACH there were vigorous patrols and search and clear operations, all of which reported no Viet Cong contact.

2. Operations

a. 2/4

(1) Company A. From their positions on the Hill 22 (AT9566) continued vigorous squad night ambushes and conducted two squad patrols. Both patrols were dispatched by the 1st Platoon; the first conducting search and clear operations within BUNG LAM (3) (AT9569) and DO BAN (1) (AT9568) from 01000H to 011500H. The second squad commenced patrolling at 01100H and conducted a search of LA CHAU (2) (AT9467). The squad remained out at the close of the report, scheduled to return by 011900H.

(2) Company B. Continued defense of the left flank of the battalion M.R., maintained a platoon (-) in defense of the Battalion CP area with no VC contact. One squad occupied defensive positions on the critical NEM bridge at (AT947698), while a platoon provided security for the Hawk Missile site and their ancillary facilities within the Hill 327 and 268 (AT9674) complex.

(3) Company C. Defends along the M.R. One squad from the 1st Platoon patrolled from 010500H to 011530H over the terrain (AT916729), (AT929716), (AT929710) to (AT916729).

(4) Company D. Defends and patrols from its three strong points along the M.R. One squad from the 3d Platoon patrolled from 010900H to 011500H over the route (AT945711), (AT946700), (AT942705), (AT918703), (AT923701) to (AT946700) without significant occurrence. (see left entry)

(5) Company E. At 010700H the 1st and 2d Platoons and Company headquarters conducted a search of the area (AT946700) to (AT946700). The patrol reported that all were destroyed. No VC were found. The patrol reported that there had been four or five V.C. in the area but they left and went to LA CHAU area when the patrol arrived. He further reported that there was no V.C. platoon, company or battalion in area. The Vietnamese male will be turned over to the IIT for further interrogation. At 011200H the 1st platoon (-) patrolled through PHU HAI TACH (1) and reconnoitered the bridge at (AT942675). The patrol returned to their primary position by 011700H without significant observation.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Company B. Maintained defensive positions, and established numerous ambushes forward of the MLR. The 1st Platoon (-) patrolled from 010900H to 011300H over the area (AT900806), (AT913807), (AT917813), (AT 922806) to (AT900806).

(9) Company C. The company continued to defend the left flank of the battalion MLR without Viet Cong contact. The 3d Platoon dispatched a reinforced squad from 010800H to 011730H over the route (AT899764), (AT892759), (AT885754), (AT883769) to (AT906775).

(4) Company D. At 302000H, the 3d Platoon commenced a combat patrol over route (AT935792), (AT920802) to (AT917793) where they established a platoon patrol base. At 010800H, the patrol base was shifted to (AT920802). Independent of the main patrol route, one squad was dispatched from 010900H to 011900H and patrolled over route (AT915795), (AT909799) to (AT917793) without incident.

c. 2/4

(1) Company A. Continued as airfield defense company with two platoons occupying perimeter positions with no VC contact. The 1st Squad, 3d Platoon patrolled in a 1000 meter radius of Hill 230 (YD8108) without incident.

(2) Company L. Two platoons were provided for security of the airfield installations. Two squad patrols were conducted forward of the perimeter out to possible enemy mortar range without incident. The remaining rifle platoon patrolled in the southeast portion of the TAOR with emphasis on the (YD 9005) area with no contact.

(3) Company M. Utilized two reinforced platoons to man two separate road blocks along Highway #1. The third platoon patrolled in the (YD8116) area without incident.

(4) MA5 Company. The battalion scouts established a daylight observation post at (YD819125) at first light. There were no significant observations and the scouts returned to the battalion area without contact.

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained within the battalion CP.

(6) Combined Action Company. The 1st and 2d Platoons patrolled to ambush sites in the vicinity of their assigned villages at (YD866156) and (YD 907151) respectively. At dawn, the platoons returned to the village areas reporting negative contact. The 3d Platoon returned to the Battalion CP area this morning, while the 4th provided security for a medical team treating Vietnamese within the CAC area.

CONFIDENTIAL

238

CONFIDENTIAL(7) 1st Battalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Fired	158
(b)	Observed	1
(c)	Unobserved	1
(d)	HAI's	156
(e)	Asso Expended	

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>105mm</u>	<u>107mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HE	166	0	90	278
ILLUM	24	0	49	73
TOTAL	212	0	139	351

a. Summary(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) <u>Small Unit Action.</u>	<u>DA BATT</u>	<u>PMU BATT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(a) Night Contact	0	0	0
(b) Day Contact	0	0	0
(c) Total	0	0	0
(d) Action Without Contact	43	13	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~3. Phase Summary.a. 1/1

(1) Company A. will commence a relief of lines with Company B, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines who will assume the responsibility for that area of responsibility/surrounding Hill 22 (AT 9566). At 020900H Company A, 3d Bn 3d Marines will be helilifted to Hill 22 (AT 9566) after arrival of Company B, 3d Bn, 3d Marines, the first platoon of Company A, 1st Bn, 1st Marines will depart Hill 22 (AT 9566) and return to the Battalion C.P. to provide security during the afternoon and night of 2 December 1965. Personnel of Company A and Company B will participate jointly in patrols and ambushes to familiarize personnel of Company A, 3d Bn, 3d Marines with the surrounding terrain. At approximately 031200H the remainder of Company A will move to the Hill 327 and 363 complex and assume responsibility for security of the SAM missile sites at that position in relief of Company B, 1st Battalion 1st Marines. Company B upon being relieved will then move to a position at (AT 923690). To maintain the offensive posture in the LA CHAU and QUIN SON area Company A will continue its patrolling and ambushing while the relief of lines is being effected. A squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 020400H to 021100H to LA CHAU (3) (AT 9357). Another squad will patrol to QUIN SON (2) (AT 9566) from 021000H to 021400H. A third squad will patrol to LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) from 021000H to 021400H.

(2) Company B. The company (-) will continue to defend along the W.R. and will maintain a platoon (-) in defense of the Battalion C.P. One squad will continue to defend the W.R. bridge over the SONO TUY LOAN, while a platoon provides security for SAM missile sites on the Hill 327 and 363 complex.

(3) Company C. The company (-) will defend along the W.R. The 1st platoon will patrol from (AT 914737), (AT 906732), (AT 904736), (AT 929716) to (AT 916727) from 021100H to 021600H.

(4) Company D. The company will continue to defend and patrol from its position along the W.R. The 1st platoon will patrol from 020900H to 021500H from (AT 943712), (AT 946700), (AT 943683), (AT 933690), (AT 923690), (AT 924695), (AT 925705), (AT 935700), (AT 946700) to (AT 943712).

(5) Company E. will maintain its position on Hill 41 (AT 9366). The 3d platoon will patrol from 021300H to 021600H from (AT 923667), (AT 920675), (AT 923678) to (AT 929674). The 1st platoon will dispatch a squad size patrol from (AT 943663), (AT 944672), (AT 943676), (AT 936677) to (AT 932671) from 020700H to 021730H.

b. 1/2

(1) Company A. The company (-) will defend along the W.R. One platoon (-) will continue to coordinate the defense of the SAM O Bridge (AT 9284) with a Regional Force Company. A squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 020900H to 021700H from (AT 861827), (AT 869823), (AT 870812), (AT 883819).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Company B. Will continue to establish numerous ambushes forward of the NIA and will dispatch the 3d platoon on a patrol from 020900H to 021400H from (AT 900307), (AT 915802), (AT 915803), (AT 910797) to (AT 900897).

(3) Company C. The company will continue to defend from the left flank of the Battalion PLZ. A reinforced squad will patrol from 020730H to 021700H from (AT 903745), (AT 890751), (AT 896747), (AT 897743) to (AT 912745).

(4) Company D. Remains the Regimental/Division Reserve and provides security for the Battalion rear areas. The 3d platoon will patrol at 011700H to a patrol base at (AT 954801). Two ambushes will be established at (AT 962805) and (AT 954810). At 020800H the patrol base will be moved to (AT 949793). From the latter patrol base a squad will patrol from 020900H to 021500H to (AT 954757), (AT 946757) to (AT 949753). The platoon will return to the Company C.P. at 021600H.

c. 2/4

(1) Company E. Will continue as airfield defense company with two platoons manning perimeter positions and conducting squad patrols forward of their positions in search of possible Viet Cong mortar positions. A squad will make an aerial reconnaissance in two helicopters over the Battalion TACB.

(2) Company L. will maintain two rifle platoons providing security for the airfield installations and will dispatch the remaining platoon to the vicinity grid square (YD 9105) where two night ambushes will be established.

(3) Company M. Will utilize two platoons to man two road blocks on the major access route to the airfield complex. One platoon will conduct a patrol to grid square (YD 8016) and will establish two night ambushes at that location.

(4) H&S Company. The Battalion Scouts will depart the Battalion C.P. at 021700H and establish a night ambush at (YD 800139).

(5) Combined Action Company. The 1st platoon will return to the Battalion C.P. The 2d platoon will provide security for the Battalion Chaplain. The 2d, 3d, and 4th platoons will establish ambushes at their respective villages.

(6) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain within the Battalion C.P. area.

d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight.

(1) 1/1 All squad or (-)

(a) Company F (AT 959677), (AT 957666)

- (b) Company D, (AT 937708)
 (c) Company I (AT 923672), (AT 943677)

(2) 1/3 All squad or (-)

- (a) Company A, (AT 874829), (AT 911025), (AT 894827), (AT 829829)
 (AT 886819)
 (b) Company B, (AT 886795), (AT 885789), (AT 911037), (AT 907801),
 (AT 908797), (AT 911792)
 (c) Company C, (AT 903749), (AT 903749), (AT 914749), (AT 913753),
 (AT 903759), (AT 901755), (AT 903760), (AT 914764),
 (AT 895774), (AT 900770), (AT 909772), (AT 897767)

(3) 3/4

- (a) Company L, (YD 9005) two, rein squad size
 (b) Company M, (YD 3116) two, rein squad size
 (c) OAC (YD 866156), (YD 907151) platoon size

c. Summary of Operations 1/1 1/3 3/4 TOTAL

(1) Patrols

(a) Squad	4	2	5	11
(b) Platoon	3	2	2	7

(2) Ambushes

(a) Squad	5	23	4	32
(b) Platoon			2	2

4. Miscellaneous: Admiral SHARP, CINCPAC visited the 3d Battalion, 4th Marines at HUE PHU HAI from 011300H to 011500H.

Late Afternoon: This afternoon a squad from the 3d platoon Company D, 1/1, Company medical personnel and an Army Pay Ops Team patrolled to the hamlet of KHUONG MY (S) (AT 9167). Propaganda leaflets were distributed by the PayOps Team while Vietnamese music was played over loud speakers. 200 villagers attended a movie while medical personnel treated 40 people. The reaction was reported as good.

DRAFTED BY H.E. AKINS

RELEASED BY H.J. COLLIN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 239 - 011800H - 021800H Dec 1965

1. 3d Marines Highlights.a. Box Scores.

		<u>NO. OF</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LF's</u>	<u>SOON</u> <u>ARRIVE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team	1/1				29		29
	1/3						0
	3/4				19	1	20
Squad	1/1		4	3			7
	1/3		3	23			26
	3/4		7	4			11
Platoon	1/1		3				3
	1/3		2				2
	3/4		2	4			6
TOTAL		0	21	36	48	1	106

<u>Province</u> <u>Coordinates</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Time</u>	<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/</u> <u>Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Unit</u> <u>Losses</u>
---------------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------	--	------------------------------------

QUANG NAM

1/1
 (AT 924679)

020010H Ambush

I-1-1/2WIA

Unk/None

1/3
 NONE

THUA THIEN

(TD 814813)

011900H Ambush

M-1-1/None

Unk/1WIA

b. During the reporting period elements of the 3d Marine Regiment continued extensive patrolling and ambushing throughout its area of responsibility. An ambush from Company I, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was moving into position at 020010H when it received small arms fire and one hand

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

grenade at (AT 928679). Fire was immediately returned and contact was broken. Two Marines were slightly wounded. At HUE PHU BAI a Company ~~2~~ 3d Battalion, 4th Marines ^{ambushed} composed of sixteen Marines and nine Popular Forces personnel, opened fire on four V.C. at 011950H. Blood stains, a rifle and four grenades were found at the ambush location indicate at least one VC KIA although no bodies were recovered in the subsequent search. At Hill 22 (AT9566) Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines arrived by helicopter at 021200H to commence its relief of Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines will assume responsibility of that area 3 December.

2. Operationsa. 1/1

(1) Company A. Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines commenced relief in place of Company A on Hill 22 (AT9566). By 021130, Company K was in position. The 3d Platoon, Company A moved to the Battalion CP, to provide security at that location. The remainder of Company A remained on Hill 22 to continue aggressive patrolling and ambushing in that area, while Company K familiarizes its personnel with the surrounding terrain. Company A's 2d Platoon dispatched a squad from 020600H to 021100H to LA CHAU (3) (AT9567). Another squad from that platoon patrolled to ~~SEVEN~~ SON (2) (AT9666) from 021000H to 021400H, while a third squad patrolled to LA CHAU (4) (AT9566) during the same period. Members of Company K participated in the patrolling action for familiarization of the new area. No contact was reported by the three squad size patrols.

(2) Company B. Continued to defend the Hawk Missile sites located on the Hill 327 and 268 complex. A squad maintains security at the bridge over the SONG TUY LOAN (AT9469). A Platoon provided security at the Battalion CP. This platoon moved to a position at (AT923690) at 021700H.

(3) Company C. Defended along the MLR. The 1st Platoon patrolled from 021100H to 021600H along the route (AT900722), (AT904726), (AT929716), to (AT916729) with negative results.

(4) Company D. Continued to defend and patrol from its position along the MLR. The 1st Platoon patrolled from 020900H to 021500H from (AT 945712), (AT946700), (AT943688), (AT930690), (AT920690), (AT924695), (AT 925705), (AT935700), (AT946700) to (AT945772) without contact.

(5) Company I. Maintained its position on Hill 41 (AT9366). At 020010H, while moving into position an ambush was taken under fire by an automatic weapon and one handgrenade, at (AT928679). Fire was returned and the Viet Cong immediately broke contact. An immediate search of the area was conducted with negative results. Two Marines were slightly wounded and were not evacuated. From 021300H to 021600H, the 3d Platoon patrolled from (AT925667), (AT920675), (AT923678) to (AT929674). The 1st Platoon dispatched a squad at 020700H to (AT943663), (AT944672), (AT943678), (AT936679) to (AT 932671). The patrol returned at 021600H. Neither patrol reported contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. The company (-) defended along the right flank of the TAOR. A platoon (-) continues in coordinated defense of the NAM O Bridge (AT9204) with a Regional Force Company. At 022210H, the 1st Platoon observed a boat in the SONG QA DE at (AT930000) moving south. Illumination was requested and one warning shot was fired at the boat. The boat then returned to the north bank of the river. A squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 020900H to 021700H from (AT881827), (AT869828), (AT870818), (AT889819) with negative results.

(2) Company B. Continued to establish numerous ambushes forward of the MLR. The 3d Platoon patrolled from 020900H to 021300H from (AT900807), (AT915802), (AT913803), (AT910797) to (AT900807) without contact.

(3) Company C. The company continued to defend the left flank of the battalion TAOR and maintained contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on its left flank. A reinforced squad patrolled from 020730H to 021700H from (AT903749), (AT890751), (AT886747), (AT897743) to (AT912745). No contact was reported.

(4) Company D. Remained the Regimental/Division Reserve and provided security for the Battalion rear areas. The 3d Platoon, operating from its patrol base at (AT949793), dispatched a squad patrol from 020900H to 021500H to (AT944787), (AT946787) to (AT949793) without contact. The platoon returned to the Company CP at 021600H.

c. 3/4

(1) Company E. Continued as the Airfield Defense Company with two platoons manning perimeter positions. Squad size patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to possible Viet Cong mortar range with negative contact. A squad embarked in two helicopters conducted aerial reconnaissance of the TAOR, without significant sightings.

(2) Company F. Maintained two platoons defense of the airfield installations. The 3d platoon patrolled to the vicinity grid square (YD 9108) and established two night ambushes at that position without contact.

(3) Company G. Two platoons manned road blocks on the major access route to the airfield complex. One platoon patrolled to grid square (YD 8118) and established two ambushes. This patrol was composed of 16 Marines and 9 Popular Forces personnel at 011950H this combined force sighted 4 V.C. at (YD 814183) moving north in a column. The combined force opened fire with small arms and grenades. An immediate search of the area revealed blood stains, one 7.62 Glimco rifle, 4M-26 grenades and a medical kit. The blood stains together with the weapon and grenade found indicates at least one VC KIA. Other daylight patrols around the company's area of responsibility failed in

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

significant sightings.

(4) HCS Company. The Battalion Scouts established a night ambush at (YD 800139), without contact.

(5) Combined Action Company. The 1st platoon returned to the Battalion C.P. The 2d platoon provided security for the Battalion Chaplain while he visited villages in the area. All four platoons established ambushes in their respective villages reporting negative contact.

(6) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained in the Battalion C.P. area.

(7) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines.

(a) Total Missions Fired	128
(b) Observed	2
(c) H&I's	126
(d) Ammo Expended	

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>105mm</u>	<u>107mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HE	157	80	125	362
WP	6	5	4	15
TOTAL	163	85	129	377

e. SUMMARY.

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

<u>(2) Small Unit Action.</u>	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(a) Night Contact	1	1	2
(b) Day contact			0
(c) Total	1	1	2
(d) Action W/O Contact	41	17	58

CONFIDENTIAL

/ETAL

Area Summary.a. 2/A

(1) Company A. The 3d Platoon will provide security for the Battalion CP throughout the next 24 hours. At approximately 031500H the relief of the remainder of Company A will be effected by Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Subsequent to the relief, this company (-) will displace to defensive positions along the battalions NLF (AT967715). One squad will assume responsibility for the bridge at (AT947899), one will defend Hill 246 (AT9674), while two squads defend the tank missile site on Hill 227 (AT9773). In assuming their new defensive posture, Company A will relieve Company B.

(2) Company B. Will continue to man defensive positions north of the SONO FUY LOAN until being relieved in place by Company A at approximately 031200H. The company will displace to the high ground at (AT923690) and will immediately establish defensive positions and commence aggressive offensive operations. At 030700H, the 2d Platoon (rein) will patrol to KHIENG ME (2) (AT9149), clearing the terrain for the remainder of the company which will follow at 031200H.

(3) Company C. The company will continue to defend along the NLF and to establish squad size night ambushes.

(4) Company D. Will continue to defend and patrol from the position on the NLF. A squad from the 2d Platoon will patrol from 030900H to 031500H over the route (AT946700), (AT943703), (AT936704), (AT936699), (AT928702), (AT927698), (AT926692), (AT934694), (AT942697) to (AT945697).

(5) Company E. Will maintain the position on Hill 41 (AT9366). The 2d Platoon will dispatch a squad patrol from 030700H to 031700H to (AT943643), (AT943672), (AT943674), (AT938678) to (AT932666). A squad from the 1st Platoon will patrol from 030800H to 031000H over route (AT931670), (AT940674), (AT943667), to (AT943643).

b. 2/L

(1) Company A. Will defend the northern portion of the battalion NLF from two strong points maintaining one rifle platoon (-) defending the NAM O bridge (AT9284) in coordination with the Regional Forces Company. One squad from the 3d Platoon is scheduled to patrol from 030900H to 031500H over the route (AT928415), (AT970617), (AT972626) to (AT928414).

(2) Company B. Will continue to defend the NLF, maintaining an offensive posture by establishing squad size night ambushes and dispatching one combat patrol. The 1st Platoon (-) (rein) will patrol from 030900H to 031000H over route (AT940773), (AT967793), (AT971704) to (AT922706).

CONTINUED

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Company C. Will continue to defend the left flank of the battalion MH from three strong points. A reinforced squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 030730H to 031700H to (AT 895758), (AT 887756), (AT 883760), (AT 892765), (AT 895762), (AT 902760) to (AT 912763).

(4) Company D. Will continue to occupy defensive positions within the battalion's rear area and provide Battalion C.I. security. From 021900H to 031700H a squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from (AT 956767), (AT 943809) to (AT 935815).

c. 3/4.

(1) Company K. Will provide two platoons ^{to} perimeter positions in defense of the PHU BAI Airfield complex. Two squad patrols will be conducted between 022100H and 030600H forward of the perimeter to counter possible infiltration. The 2d squad, 2d Platoon will patrol within the (YD 8408) area from 030800H to 031100H.

(2) Company L. Will maintain two rifle platoons providing security for the airfield installation. The 3d platoon will patrol to the vicinity of (YD 9010), and establish two night ambushes after 032000H.

(3) Company M. Will continue to commit two platoons to main road blocks along the primary access highway routes to the vital area. One squad aboard two UH-34's will periodically fly over the TAOR in search of Viet Cong targets of opportunity. The 1st platoon will patrol to (YD 8911) where they will select two night ambush sites.

(4) 3d Platoon, Company G, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain within the Battalion area without commitment until 031800H at which time they will move to (YD 9305) and establish an ambush.

(5) Combined Action Company. The 1st and 4th Platoons will continue to provide security for the villages of THUY LUONG (YD 866156) and LOC BON (YD 925105) and will establish ambushes within those areas by 032200H. Tomorrow the 2d platoon will return to the Battalion CP while the 3d platoon provides security for the Battalion Chaplain while he conducts services within the CAC area.

(6) H&S Company. The Battalion Scouts will establish a night ambush at (YD 797140) by 032100H.

d. Ambushes Planned for Tonight.

(1) 1/1 All squad or (-)

- (a) Company A (AT 953676), (AT 965699), (AT 961661)
- (b) Company B (AT 924698), (AT 916683)
- (c) Company C (AT 920758)

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) Company D (AT 945711)
 (e) Company I (AT 951679), (AT 921674), (AT 944679)

(2) 1/3 All squad (-)

- (a) Company A (AT 883827), (AT 891822), (AT 883818), (AT 898814),
 (AT 899824)
 (b) Company B (AT 901805), (AT 901800), (AT 912795), (AT 909791),
 (AT 880796), (AT 881789)
 (c) Company C (AT 898744), (AT 898752), (AT 903746), (AT 919753),
 (AT 885752), (AT 893755), (AT 900761)
 (d) Company D (AT 947789)

(3) 3/4

- (a) Company L (YD 9108) two squad size
 (b) Company M (YD 8016) two squad size
 (c) H&S Company (YD 797140) squad
 (d) 3d Plat, Co C, 3d Recon (YD 9305) platoon size
 (e) CAC (YD 913117), (YD 925105) platoon size

e. <u>Summary of Operations.</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) Ambushes				
(a) Squad	10	19	5	34
(b) Platoon			2	2
(2) Patrols				
(a) Squad	3	3	6	12
(b) Platoon	1	1	3	5

4. Miscellaneous.DRAFTED BY J.A. HAYSELLRELEASED BY H.J. CONLINCONFIDENTIAL

#239

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), PAF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #240 021800H - 031800H Dec 1965

1. 3d Marines Highlightsa. Box Scores

	<u>S&Q OPNS</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP's</u>	<u>SCOUT SNIPER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team 1/1				29		29
1/3						0
3/4				21		21
Squad 1/1		3	10			13
1/3		2	19			21
3/4		4	5		1	10
Platoon 1/1		0				0
1/3	1	3				4
3/4		2	5			7
TOTAL	1	14	39	50	1	104

<u>Province/ Coordinates</u>	<u>Date/ Time</u>	<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/ Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Unit/ Losses</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------

QUANG NAM

1/1
 (AT 921694)

030420H Patrol

B-1-1/1 WIA

Unk/1 WIA

1/3
 NONE

THUA THIEN

3/4
 NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Summary. Highlighting the Regiment's activities for the reporting period was the assumption of responsibility at 031600H by the 9th Marines for the area south of the SONG TUY LOAN bordered on the east by the SONG YEN and on the west by the MSR that runs generally north and south along the (AT94) Grid Line. Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines has moved into position on Hill 22 (AT9566) relieving Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Company A assumed responsibility, Company B's previous positions throughout the Battalion FACL. Company B has moved to a previously unoccupied position in grid squares (AT9269) and (AT9270). A patrol from Company B encountered two VC at 03420H at (AT921694), while returning from an ambush site. A brief exchange of small arms fire ensued; one Marine was wounded and one VC was believed wounded.

2. Operationsa. 1/1

(1) Company A. Continued to effect the relief of Hill 22 (AT 9566) with Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Maintained an offensive posture by establishing ambushes. At 031600H the relief was completed and Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 9th Marines, assumed responsibility for that area. The disposition of Company A at the close of the reporting period is as follows:

- (a) The Company (-) provide security at the Battalion C.P.
- (b) A squad defends the bridge over the SONG THUY LOAN at (AT 9469).
- (c) A squad defends DE DAI LAI Pass at (AT 9475).
- (d) A platoon provides security for the HAWK Missile sites on the Hill 327 and 268 complex.

(2) Company B. Completed its movement to the area west of HIEU DUC District Headquarters. Strong points are being established in grid squares (AT 9169) and (AT 9170). The company (-) was in position at (AT 923690) during the night. Earlier at 022305H at (AT 922691) the company reported one incoming grenade at one of its listening post, positions. A grenade was thrown in return but a search revealed negative results, no casualties were reported. While returning from an ambush site a patrol was fired upon by two V.C. at 030420H at (AT 921694). The V.C. fired 10 rounds of automatic fire from a distance of approximately 20 meters wounding the patrol leader. The patrol returned fire with approximately 20 rounds, one of the V.C. was seen to fall and was believed wounded.

(3) Company C. Continued to defend along the MLR and established squad size ambushes.

(4) Company D. Continued to defend and patrol from its position on the MLR. A squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 030930H to 031530H over the route (AT 946700), (AT 943703), (AT 935699), (AT 928702), (AT 927698), (AT 926692), (AT 934694), (AT 942697) without contact.

(5) Company I. Maintained its position and Hill 41 (AT 9366). The 2d Platoon dispatched a squad patrol from 030700H to 031700H to (AT 943663), (AT 943672), (AT 943678), (AT 935678) to (AT 932668). A squad from the 1st Platoon patrolled from 030800H to 031100H over the route (AT 931670), (AT 940674), (AT 943667) to (AT 943663). Neither patrol reported contact.

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. Defended the northern portion of the battalion MLR from two strong points. One platoon (-) defends the NAM O Bridge (AT 9284) in conjunction with the Regional Forces Company. One squad from the 3d platoon patrolled from 030900H to 031500H over the route (AT 892818), (AT 870817), (AT 872826) to (AT 892824) without significant sighting.

(2) Company B. Continued to defend the MLR; maintaining an offensive posture by establishing squad night ambushes and dispatching one combat patrol. The 1st platoon patrolled from 030900H to 031400H over the route (AT 880793), (AT 867793), (AT 871784) to (AT 892786).

(3) Company C. Continued to defend the left flank of the battalion MLR from three strong points. A reinforced squad from the 2d platoon patrolled from 030730H to (AT 895738), (AT 987756), (AT 888760), (AT 892765), (AT 895762), (AT 908760) to (AT 912763) without contact. The 1st and 2d platoons conducted a search of AP AN NGAI TAY (AT9178) from 031400H to 031800H. At the end of the reporting period no significant report had been reported.

(4) Company D. Continued to occupy defensive positions within the battalions rear areas and provided CP security. The 1st Platoon established a patrol base at 022000H at (AT943815). At 030800H, the base was moved to (AT935818). A squad patrolled along the route (AT927813), (AT930810), (AT 933818), (AT935815) from 030900H to 031500H. The platoon returned to the company CP at 031700H.

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Two platoons manned the perimeter positions in defense of the PHU BAI Airfield complex. Two squad patrols were conducted between 022100H and 030600H forward of the perimeter to counter possible infiltration. The 2d squad, 2d platoon patrolled to grid square (YD8408) from 030800H to 031100H. No contact was established.

(2) Company L. Two rifle platoons provided security for the airfield installations. The 3d platoon patrolled to the vicinity of (YD9010), and established ambushes at that location without contact.

(3) Company M. Two platoons manned road blocks along the primary access highway routes to the vital areas. One squad aboard two helicopters conducted an aerial reconnaissance over the TAOR without significant observation. The first platoon patrolled to (YD8911) where night ambushes were estab-

CONFIDENTIAL

lished, but no contact was reported.

(4) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained in the Battalion CP and prepared for future operations.

(5) Combined Action Company. Continued to provide security for their respective villages. Ambushes were established during the night without contact. The 2d Platoon returned to the Battalion CP. The 3d Platoon provided security for the Battalion Chaplain while he visited villages in the area.

(6) H&S Company. The Battalion Scouts established a night ambush at (YD797140) without contact.

(7) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Fired	116
(b)	Observed	6
(c)	Unobserved	1
(d)	H&I's	109

e. SUMMARY

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) <u>Small Unit Action.</u>	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(a) Night Contact	1	0	1
(b) Day Contact	0	0	0
(c) Total	1	0	1
(d) Action Without Contact	38	11	49

3. Plans Summary

a. 1/1

(1) Company A. The company (-) will continue to defend along the M&R and will maintain a platoon (-) in defense of the Battalion CP. One squad will continue to defend the M&R bridge over the SONG TUY LOAN, while a platoon provides security for the Hawk Missiles and their ancillary facilities within the Hill 327 complex (AT9773).

(2) Company B. Will continue to improve their defensive position on the high ground located at (AT923690). Numerous ambushes will be established and three patrols conducted during the next twenty-four hours. From 041200H to 041700H, two squads from the 2d Platoon will patrol from (AT934687) to (AT 931682) to (AT927683). The 1st Platoon will dispatch two squads from 040730H to 041200H over the route (AT911686), (AT904684), (AT898688), (AT903693) to (AT909689). Two squads from the 3d Platoon will patrol over the route (AT 915700), (AT898703), (AT903690), (AT909677) to (AT916702) from 040730H to 041600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Company C. Will continue to defend from two strong points along the MLR and from the company (-) position at (AT923733).

(4) Company D. The company will continue offensive and defensive operations from three strong points along the MLR. The 3d Platoon will patrol from 040900H to 041500H over the planned route (AT945711), (AT946700), (AT942704), (AT936707), (AT924706), (AT919703), (AT924701), (AT935709) to (AT946700).

(5) Company I. Will occupy defensive positions on the critical Hill 41 (AT9366) and will maintain an offensive posture with the following patrols being conducted during the next 24 hours. The 3d Platoon will patrol from 040700H to 041730H over route (AT943663), (AT943672), (AT944677), (AT936678) to (AT931670). Two squads from the 1st Platoon will patrol from 040900H to 041130H from their primary position to (AT933667).

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. The company (-) will defend along the MLR and maintain one platoon in defensive positions at the NAM O Bridge, in coordination with a Regional Forces Company. The 2d Platoon will dispatch one squad which is scheduled to patrol over (AT901818), (AT904828), (AT909834), to (AT899828) from 040900H to 041300H.

(2) Company B. Will continue to establish numerous ambushes forward of the MLR and will dispatch the 2d Platoon (-) (rein) from 040600H to 041600H over the terrain (AT900801), (AT912806), (AT919813), (AT915802) to (AT908792).

(3) Company G. One squad (-) will patrol from 041200H to 041600H over the route (AT893768), (AT889765), (AT889762), (AT891765), (AT893768), (AT897769) to (AT901774). The remainder of the company will continue to defend the left flank of the MLR.

(4) Company D. The 1st Platoon will commence patrolling at 031900H over the route (AT936824), (AT917812) to (AT920793) and will remain out until 041600H. The platoon will establish two patrol bases during the period, with the first being at (AT936824) from 031800H to 040700H and the second at (AT917812) from 040800H to 041500H. Independent of the primary route a squad will be dispatched from 040900H to 041500H over the route (AT919815), (AT921821), (AT921816) to (AT917812).

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Will continue to provide security for the vital airfield complex. Two squad patrols will be conducted forward of the company perimeter out to possible enemy mortar positions. The 1st squad of the 2d platoon will patrol within (YDS408) from 040800H to 041100H.

(2) Company L. Two platoons will continue to man defensive positions along airfield perimeter.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Company M. Will utilize two platoons to man two road blocks on the major access route to the airfield complex. One squad aboard two UH-34's will conduct periodically flights over the TAOR in search of Viet Cong targets. One platoon will patrol to and establish two night ambushes within (YD9109) b/ 042100H.

(4) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain within the Battalion CP area.

(5) Combined Action Company. Will continue to provide security for and conduct civic action projects within the assigned villages of THUY LUONG (YD866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD913117) and LOC BON (YD925105).

d. Ambushes for Tonight.

(1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company B (AT906683), (AT917708), (AT933693)
- (b) Company D (AT939712)
- (c) Company I (AT921667), (AT942656), (AT942678)

(2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company A (AT877828), (AT891822), (AT901820), (AT890819),
(AT897815)
- (b) Company B (AT917811), (AT920805), (AT913803), (AT906799),
(AT870797), (AT870792)
- (c) Company C (AT917754), (AT920749), (AT913750), (AT905743),
(AT914767), (AT917761), (AT913757), (AT894757),
(AT888773), (AT916772), (AT903771)
- (d) Company D (AT947789)

(3) 3/4

- (a) Company K (YD8117) two, squad size.
- (b) Company H (YD9008) two, squad size.
- (c) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD925105) all platoon.

e. Summary of Operations.

	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/3</u>	<u>2/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) <u>Patrols</u>				
(a) Squad	0	2	3	5
(b) Platoon	6	2	1	9
(2) <u>Ambushes</u>				
(a) Squad	7	18	4	29
(b) Platoon	0	0	4	4

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H. J. COMLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

CO
XO

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, (Rein) V&P
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 241 031800H to 041800H Dec 1965

1. 3d Marines Highlights.a. ROW ASSETS.

	<u>S&G OPNS</u>	<u>PAYROLL</u>	<u>AMBUSSERS</u>	<u>IP's</u>	<u>SCOUT SHIPS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team 1/1				27		27
1/3						0
3/4				19		19
Squad 1/1			7			7
1/3		2	18			20
3/4		5	4			9
Platoon 1/1		6				6
1/3		2				2
3/4		3	4			7
TOTAL	0	18	33	46	0	97

<u>Province/ Coordination</u>	<u>Date/ Time</u>	<u>Type/ Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/ Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Unit/ Losses</u>
-----------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------

QUANG NAM

1/1 (AT 910690)	040900H	Patrol	1-3-1/None	Unk/2VCS
--------------------	---------	--------	------------	----------

1/3 (AT 094757)	040300H	Ambush grenade	2-0-1/1 KIA	Unk/None
--------------------	---------	----------------	-------------	----------

TRUA THIEU

3/4 (TD 908009)	033011H	Ambush	2-1-4/None	Unk/1VC KIA 3VC KIA (PROBABLE)
--------------------	---------	--------	------------	--------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

#241

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Prominent within 3d Marines areas of responsibility were two contacts with the Viet Cong. At HUE PHU all the 2d Platoon, Company M while in ambush position at (YD 908089) engaged an estimated 15 VC. During the initial Marine fire three Viet Cong were observed falling. The encounter was brief as the VC immediately broke contact. An immediate search revealed nothing. At first light the action area was carefully searched and one VC KIA was found. The VC was KIA when he attempted to throw a hand grenade. The appearance of the ground in the area indicated several VC had been dragged away. At DI NAMG a corporalsman was KIA when a grenade was thrown into a Company C, 1/3 squad ambush site. The 1st Platoon, Company B, 1/1 apprehended two VCs at KHUONG KY (2) (AT 9169).

2. Operations.a. 1/1

(1) Company A. Defended along the MIA and maintained one platoon (-) defending the battalion CP area without incident. One squad continued to occupy defensive positions at the MIA bridge (AT 94679).

(2) Company B. Continued offensive and defensive operations from their new position to the west of HIEU DUC District Headquarters. Although the company established numerous night ambushes, no Viet Cong contact was made. Vigorous daylight patrols were conducted, the first being dispatched by the 1st platoon. The two squad patrol was out from 040730H to 041200H and covered the terrain from (AT 911686) to (AT 904684), (AT 898688), (AT 909693) to (AT 909689). At 040900H the patrol apprehended two VCs at (AT 910690). The VCs neither of which had an identification card were forwarded to HIEU DUC District Headquarters. Two squads from the 3d Platoon patrolled over the route (AT 918700), (AT 898703), (AT 903690) to (AT 916702) from 040730H to 041600H. At 041045H the patrol located and destroyed a tunnel at (AT 909696). Additionally ten 4 foot deep man size panji traps were located in the same area. The traps were uncovered and appeared to be new. During the afternoon two squads from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 041200H to 041700H over the terrain (AT 934687) to (AT 931682) to (AT 927685).

(3) Company G. Continued to defend along the MIA from two reinforced platoon strong points. The company (-) occupied defensive positions at (AT 923733). The company reported no Viet Cong contact during the reporting period.

(4) Company B. Conducted offensive and defensive operations from three strong points along the MIA. The 3d platoon patrolled from 040900H to 041900H over the route (AT 945711), (AT 946706), (AT 942704), (AT 924706), (AT 924701) to (AT 946700).

(5) Company L. Defended Hill 41 (AT 9346) area and maintained an offensive posture by conducting the following aggressive patrols. From 040700H to 041730H the 3d Platoon patrolled over the route (AT 943663), (AT 943672), (AT 944677) to (AT 931670). Two squads from the 1st platoon patrolled from 040900H to 041130H to (AT 933677) and return without incident.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. Defended the northern portion of the DA NANG TAOR from two MLR strong points and maintained a platoon (-) in positions at the south end of the NAM O Bridge. The platoon defends the bridge area in close coordination with the Regional Forces assigned to that area. At 040210 the bridge security, reported that the RF had fire small arms fire at two Viet Cong in the vicinity of (AT 926844). The incident occurred on the north side of the bridge and no assistance was requested. At 040720H one squad from the 1st platoon was dispatched north to (AT 938864) where they provided security for a salvage operation being conducted by the 3d Airborne Battalion about 200 meters off shore. The squad remained on station throughout the day without VC contact. The 2d platoon dispatched a squad from 040900H to 041300H which patrolled generally over the terrain (AT 901818), (AT 904828), (AT 909834) to (AT 899828).

(2) Company B. Established squad night ambushes and maintained defensive position along the MLR. The 2d Platoon (-) (Rain) patrolled from 040600H to 041600H over the terrain (AT 900801), (AT 912806), (AT 919813) to (AT 908792).

(3) Company C. Defended from positions along the MLR. A squad ambush set in at (AT 894757) received one Viet Cong grenade at 040030H. As a result of the detonation a corporalsman received minor wounds (non-severe). There was no small arms fire received and no confirmed VC casualties. The VC immediately evaded. 81mm Mortar fire was fired on likely avenues of withdrawal.

(4) Company D. The company continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations within the battalion rear area. The 1st Platoon commenced patrolling at 031900H over the route (AT 936824), (AT 917812) to (AT 920793). The platoon established two patrol bases during their operation. The first base, at (AT 936824), was deactivated by 040700H and reestablished at (AT 917812). Independent of the primary route a squad patrolled from 040900H to 041500H over the route (AT 919815), (AT 921821), (AT 921816) to (AT 917812).

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Provided two reinforced platoons for security of the airfield complex. One squad patrolled forward of the perimeter and searched out likely enemy mortar positions without incident. The 3d platoon deactivated its ambush position at (YD 808166) and returned to the company area this morning. The 1st squad, 2d Platoon patrolled within (YD 8408) with no VC contact.

(2) Company L. Continued to man defensive positions along the airfield perimeter and dispatched two squad patrols forward of the perimeter without contact.

(3) Company M. At 032011H the 2d Platoon engaged approximately 15 Viet Cong at (YD 908089). A brief fire fight ensued and shortly thereafter the VC broke contact. During the initial fire, three VC were observed falling, however

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

the subsequent search revealed negative results. At first light the platoon conducted a careful search of the area and discovered one VC KIA. The VC attempted to throw a grenade and was KIA by small arms fire. Results of the encounter were, one VC KIA, three VC MIA (probable) and the recovery of one CHICOM carbine. The remainder of the company continued to man the road blocks on Highway # 1, without incident. At 061430H the village chief at LOC BOK (YD 9210) indicated that 100 Viet Cong were digging in within the (YD 9207) area. An LC indicated that there were many Vietnamese in the area. One squad aboard two OH 34's was dispatched to conduct a reconnaissance of the (YD 9207) area. The area was reconnoitered by helicopter squad, but no evidence was found to indicate the presence of V.C.

(4) 3rd Company. The battalion scouts patrolled within (YD 8707), (YD 8708), (YD 8807) and (YD 8808) from 040700H to 041235H without contact.

(5) Combined Action Company. Last night the 1st and 4th platoons established ambushes in their assigned village areas at THUY LUONG (YD 866456) and LOC BOK (YD 925105) respectively. Today all four platoons remained within the LOC area without incident.

(6) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines

(a) Total Missions Fired	93
(b) Observed	14
(c) H&I's	79
(d) Ammo Expended	

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>105mm</u>	<u>160mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>Total</u>
HE	165	0	46	211
WP	31	0	1	32
Total	196	0	47	243

c. SUMMARY.

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) Small Unit Action.

	<u>BA H&HO</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(a) Night Contact	0	1	1
(b) Day Contact	2	0	2
(c) Total	2	1	3
(d) Action without Contact	33	11	

3. Plans Summary

a. 1/1

(1) Company A. The company (-) will continue to provide security for the Battalion C.P. One squad defends the bridge over the BOMB THUY LOAN (AT 9449). Another squad protects B&O BAI LA PASS (AT 9473). A platoon provides security for the B&M Missile sites located on the HILL 327 and 268 complex.

(2) Company B. Will defend along the MR from its strong points in four sectors (AT 9228) and (AT 9270). The first platoon will patrol to KHOUNG

CONFIDENTIAL

NY (1) (AT 9268) from 050730H to 051100H.

(3) Company E. Will continue to defend along the M.R. at (AT 923733). A squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 051300H to 051500H from (AT 912727), (AT 900722), (AT 898735) to (AT 974734).

(4) Company D. The company (-) will move to a temporary location at (AT 857687) at first light. Daylight patrols and night ambushes will be conducted. At first light on Monday 6 December, the company will conduct a thorough sweep of Hoi Vung (AT 871707). A platoon from Company G will provide a blocking force at (AT 874713) for the search and clear operation.

(5) Company I. Will maintain its position on Hill 41 (AT 9268). A squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from (AT 932670), (AT 937571), (AT 944672), (AT 944678), (AT 937678) to (AT 933671) from 050700H to 051730H.

b. 1/4

(1) Company A. The company (-) will defend along the M.R. and maintain one platoon in defensive positions at the Han O Bridge. The entire company will participate in a search and clear operation in the village located at (AT 907830). The operation will commence at 050630H.

(2) Company B. Will continue to defend along the M.R. The 3d Platoon will patrol from 050900H to 051400H from (AT 883796), (AT 897799), (AT 864752) to (AT 893794).

(3) Company C. Will continue to man its position along the M.R. and maintain contact with Company G, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on its left. A squad will patrol from 050800H to 051200H from (AT 905745), (AT 894746), (AT 898752), (AT 906752), (AT 910749) to (AT 922745).

(4) Company H. Will continue to provide security for the Battalion rear areas. The 1st platoon will conduct an overnight patrol from 041700H to 051200H. A patrol base will be established at (AT 939825) from which two ambushes will be put out. At first light, the platoon will conduct a search and clear operation in the village of AP XUAN TRIEU (AT 9338).

c. 1/4

(1) Company E. Will continue to provide security for the vital airfield complex. A squad will conduct a security patrol from Hill 230 (V08408)

(2) Company I. Two platoons will continue to man defensive positions along the airfield perimeter. A platoon will patrol in grid square (YD816) and establish night ambushes in grid square (YD816).

(3) Company H. Will utilize two platoons to man two road blocks on the major access route to the airfield complex. A squad aboard two helicopters will conduct an aerial reconnaissance of the Battalion from 050800H to 051100H. A platoon will patrol to grid square (YD7011) and establish two night ambushes.

(4) Combined Action Company. All four platoons will provide security and establish night ambushes in their respective villages of THUY LUONG (YD 866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD913117) and LOC BOM (YD925105).

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. In conjunction with the Battalion sniper team will establish a patrol base at (YD813125). Patrols will be conducted to grid squares (YD7812), (YD812), (YD7813) and (YD7913).

d. Ambushes for Tonight

(1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company B (AT916695), (AT919695), (AT909705), (AT916709)
- (b) Company I (AT914679), (AT926667), (AT923675)

(2) 1/2. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company A (AT916820), (AT913825), (AT905828), (AT876819), (AT874811)
- (b) Company E (AT920814), (AT920800), (AT877786), (AT873811), (AT872773), (AT871807)
- (c) Company C (AT897748), (AT899753), (AT896757), (AT898762), (AT891771), (AT889777)
- Company D (AT947759)

(3) 3/4

- (a) Company I (YD8117) (2)
- (b) Company K (YD9008) (2)
- (c) GAC (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD925105)

e. <u>SUMMARY OF DISTRIBUTION</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) <u>Patrols</u>				
(a) <u>Squad</u>	1	1	2	6
(b) <u>Platoon</u>	2	2	2	6
(c) <u>Company</u>	1	1	0	2
(2) <u>Ambushes</u>				
(a) <u>Squad</u>	7	18	4	29
(b) <u>Platoon</u>	0	0	4	4

4. Miscellaneous

a. Coordination of CP's of Orphans and Attached Units

DR. HANH TACH

3d Marines (AT914752)
Co A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT944762)

CONFIDENTIALDI NANG TAOB (Cont)

Co A (-), 3d TR Bn (AT944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT953723)
 Co A, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT953723)
 Co B, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT927104)
 Co C, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT923732)
 Co D, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT942718)
 Co E, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT936663)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT943763)
 Co A, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT898821)
 Co B, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT895801)
 Co C, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT908778)
 Co D, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT943763)

PHU HAI TAOB

3d Battalion, 4th Marines (YD885139)
 Co K, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD892146)
 Co L, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD854139)
 Co M, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD854139)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD883142)
 H Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883142)
 I Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD890144)
 W Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD882146)
 3d Flt, Co C, 3d TR Bn (YD889143)
 3d Flt, Co A, 3d TR Bn (YD889143)
 3d Flt, Co A, 3d Ingr Bn (YD887138)

DRAFTED BY R. E. AXINRELEASED BY H. J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marines Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 242 061800H - 061800H Dec 1965

1. 3d Marines Highlights.a. Box Scores.

		<u>S&C OPNS</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP's</u>	<u>BOOBT SNIPER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team	1/1				29		29
	1/3						0
	3/4				19		19
Squad	1/1		3	7			10
	1/3		1	18			19
	3/4		3	4		1	8
Platoon	1/1	1	1				2
	1/3	1	1				2
	3/4		2	3			5
Company	1/1		1				1
	1/3	1					1
	3/4						0
TOTAL		3	12	28	48	1	96

<u>Province/ Coordinates</u>	<u>Date/ Time</u>	<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/ Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Unit/ Losses</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------

QUANG NAM

1/1
 NONE

1/3 (AT 912745)	041926H	Ambush	None	Unk/2VCS
(AT 907830)	051052H	S&C OPNS	None	Unk/1VCS

THUA THIEN

3/4
 NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. The Regiment conducted one company and two platoon search and clear operations during the reporting period in addition to small unit patrols and ambushes. Another company size operation saw Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines moving its position for a search and clear operation at first light tomorrow at the village of HOI VUC (AT 871707). Company ~~XXXXXX~~ Battalion, 3d Marines apprehended four VCS as it swept the village of AP THUY TU (AT 907830). Two other VCS were apprehended last night by a company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines ambush.

2. Operations.a. 1/1

(1) Company A. The company (-) provides security for the Battalion CP. A squad defends the bridge over the SONG THUY LOAN (AT 9469). A squad defends DEO DAI LA Pass (AT 9475). A platoon provides security for the HAWK Missile sites on Hills 327 and 268.

(2) Company B. Continues to defend along the MLR from strong points in grid squares (AT 9269) and (AT 9270). The 1st platoon conducted a search and clear operation of KUONG MY (1) (AT 9268) from 050730H to 051100H with negative contact.

(3) Company C. Maintained its defensive position on the MLR at (AT 923733). A squad from the 2d platoon patrolled from 051300H to 051500H from (AT 912727) (AT 900722), (AT 898735) to (AT 974734) without significant sighting.

(4) Company D. At 050900H the company moved to a temporary C.P. location at (AT 887687) in preparation for a search and clear operation in the HOI VUC (AT 871707) area on 6 December. Small units patrolled into the area immediately surrounding the temporary C.P. did not establish contact. One patrol, however, did uncover a booby trap at (AT 919690) at 051215H. The booby trap was an M-26 grenade with a trip wire placed across the trail. The booby trap was disarmed by engineers accompanying the patrol. No casualties resulted.

(5) Company I. Will maintain its position on Hill 41 (AT 9366). A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from (AT 932670), (AT 937671), (AT 944672), (AT 944678), (AT 937678) to (AT 933671) from 050700H to 051730H without contact.

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. The company (-) defended along the MLR and maintained one platoon in defense of NAM O Bridge. The company (-) conducted a search and clear operation in the village located at (AT 907830) from 050630H to 051130H. Four VCS were apprehended at 051655H at (AT 907830) during the process of the search. The VCS had no identification cards and will be forwarded to ITT for interrogation.

(2) Company B. Continued to defend along the MLR. The 3d platoon patrolled from 050900H to 051400H from (AT 883796), (AT 859799), (AT 864792) to (AT 893794) without contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Company C. Continued to move its position along the MLR and maintain contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on their left flank. A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from 050300H to 051200H from (AT 905745), (AT 894746), (AT 898752), (AT 906752), (AT 910749) to (AT 912745) without contact. Two VCS were apprehended by an ambush at 041926H at (AT 908763). Both men were armed with rifles, wore black pajamas, and had no identification cards. They were immediately forwarded to ITT for interrogation. One of the VCS has been identified as a Hamlet Guard the other's identity has not been established.

(4) Company D. Continued to provide security for the Battalion rear areas. The 1st platoon patrolled to its patrol base (AT 939815) where ambushes were established during the night at first light, the platoon conducted a search and clear operation in the village of AP XUAN THIEU (AT 9381). The patrol returned to the company C.P. at 051200H.

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Continued to provide security for the vital airfield complex. A squad conducted a security patrol from Hill 230 (YD 8408) with no contact.

(2) Company L. Two platoons continued to man defensive positions along the airfield perimeter. A platoon will patrol in grid square (YD 8118) and established night ambushes in grid square (8016) without contact.

(3) Company M. Two platoons manned two road blocks on the major access route to the airfield complex. A squad boarded two helicopters and conducted an aerial reconnaissance of the Battalion TAOR from 050800H to 051100H without significant sighting. A platoon patrolled to grid square (YD 9011) and established ambushes during night without contact.

(4) Combined Action Company. All four platoons provided security in their respective villages of THUY LUONG (YD 866156), THUY TAN (YD 907151), THUY PHU (YD 913117) and LOC BON (YD 925105). No contact was reported.

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Established a patrol base at (YD 819125) in conjunction with the Battalion Sniper Team. Patrols were conducted to grid squares (YD 7812), (YD 7912), (YD 7813), (YD 7913). No contact was reported.

(6) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines.

(a) Total Missions Fired	71
(b) Observed	2
(c) Unobserved	12
(d) H&I's	57
(e) Ammo Expended	

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	TOTAL
HE	198	0	23	221
WP	2	0	0	2
ILLUM	12	0	4	16
TOTAL	212	0	27	239

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Summary.(1) Major Unit Action. None(2) Small Unit Action.

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(a) Night Contact	1	0	1
(b) Day Contact	1	0	1
(c) Total	2	0	2
(d) Action w/o Contact	35	12	47

3. Plans Summary.a. 1/1

(1) Company A. Will defend within the battalion rear area and provide a platoon (-) for defense of the battalion C.P. One platoon will provide security for the HAWK Missile sites in the Hill 327 (AT 9773) and Hill 268 complex. The MSR bridge at (AT 946698) will be defended by one rifle squad. Additionally, one squad will defend the key terrain at the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT 9375).

(2) Company B. Will continue to defend along the M.R from strong points within (AT 9269) and (AT 9270).

(3) Company C. Will continue to defend along the M.R from two reinforced platoon strong points while the company (-) occupies defensive positions at (AT 923733). Prior to first light tomorrow one reinforced platoon will establish a blocking position in the vicinity of (AT 874713), in support of a search and clear mission being conducted by Company D, in the village of HOI VUC (AT 8770). One squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 061200H to 061500H over the route (AT 914734), (AT 992738) to (AT 914737).

(4) Company D. Under the cover of darkness the company will move from their assembly area at (AT 887687) and encircle HOI VUC (AT 8770). At dawn, with one platoon of Company C blocking at (AT 874713), elements of the company will enter the village, and conduct an aggressive, and careful search and clear operation.

(5) Company I. Will continue to man defend the left flank of the Regimental M.R and maintain contact with Company K 3/3, to their left flank. One squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 060800H to 061100H over the terrain (AT 943663), (AT 944672), (AT 999672), (AT 940675), (AT 935675) to (AT 932670).

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. Will defend along the M.R and maintain one platoon (-) occupying defensive positions in close coordination with the Regional Forces at the NAM O Bridge (AT 9284). A squad from the 3d platoon will patrol from 060930H to 061730H to (AT 899818), (AT 883827), (AT 884826), (AT 869815) to (AT 890811).

(2) Company B. Will continue to establish numerous ambushes forward of the MLR. The 1st and 3d platoons will depart their primary positions during the night and arrive at YOM MOC (AT 918813) by 050600H. Blocking positions will be established and elements of the patrol will enter and search the village for Viet Cong and Viet Cong material and equipments.

(3) Company C. One reinforced squad from the 2d Platoon will conduct a combat patrol from 060800H to 061600H over the route (AT 898763), (AT 892758), (AT 877763), (AT 872769). The remainder of the company will continue to defend from the MLR.

(4) Company D. At 051600H the 2d platoon commences patrolling route (AT 910800) to (AT 953800) to (AT 953801). The platoon will remain out until 061600H. From 060900H to 061500H a squad will patrol from (AT 951789), (AT 955787) (AT 946788) to (AT 945795).

(5) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Each company of the battalion will send five men for a total of 25, to the 3d Engineers VC obstacle/Fortification School from 060730H to 061600H. Emphasis will be placed on Viet Cong mines, booby traps obstacles and tunnels, their uses and techniques of destroying same.

c. 3/A

(1) Company K. The 1st Squad, 2d Platoon will patrol from 060900H to 061200H in the vicinity of (YD 8408). Tomorrow the 3d platoon will conduct a security patrol to (YD 8115) and prior to 062100H will establish two ambushes within (YD 8217). The remainder of the company will continue to provide security for the airfield complex.

(2) Company L. Will maintain two rifle platoons providing security for the airfield and its ancillary facilities. Two squad patrols will be dispatched forward of the perimeter. One squad aboard two UH 34's will periodically conduct aerial reconnaissance of the TAOR in search of Viet Cong targets.

(3) Company M. Will continue to man two road blocks on the major access route to the airfield complex. One platoon will patrol to (YD 8911) and conduct a reconnaissance for two night ambush sites.

(4) H&S Company. The battalion sniper team will continue to operate with a reconnaissance platoon from a patrol base at (YD 813125) until returning to the Battalion C.P. at 061800H

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will continue to patrol and maintain surveillance from the patrol base at (YD 813125). The battalion sniper team will operate in conjunction with the reconnaissance platoon. Primary emphasis will be placed on (YD 7812), (YD 7912), (YD 7813) and (YD 7913). The patrol will return to the battalion C.P. not later than 061800H.

(6) Combined Action Company. During the day the 2d platoon will provide security for a battalion medical team treating Vietnamese in the GAC area. The remainder of the company will continue to provide security for the assigned villages of THUY LUONG (YD 866156), THUY TAN (YD 907151), THUY PHU (YD 913114) and LOC BON (YD 925105).

CONFIDENTIALd. Ambushes for Tonight.(1) 1/1 All squad or squad (-)

- (a) Company B. (AT 914687), (AT 912695), (AT 917702), (AT 911705)
 (b) Company I. (AT 942655), (AT 924678)

(2) 1/3 All squad or squad (-)

- (a) Company A, (AT 873829), (AT 874812), (AT 908834), (AT 917828)
 (b) Company B, (AT 873807), (AT 872796), (AT 870788), (AT 895804),
 (AT 897800), (AT 900808), (AT 916812), (AT 920814)
 (c) Company C, (AT 893744), (AT 894755), (AT 893762), (AT 886765),
 (AT 883769), (AT 891778)
 (d) Company D, (AT 947789)

(3) 3/4

- (a) Company I, (YD 8065) (2) squads
 (b) Company H, (YD 9011) (2) squads
 (c) GAC, (YD 866156), (YD 907151), (YD 913117), (YD 925105) all platoon

e. Summary of Operations. 1/1 1/3 3/4 TOTAL(1) Patrols

(a) Squad	2	3	5	10
(b) Platoon	2	2	2	6

(2) Ambushes

(a) Squad	6	20	4	30
(b) Platoon	0	0	4	4

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELLRELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 7th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #243 051000H - 061800H Day 1965

1. Highlights**a. Day Report**

	LOG OF THE	PATROLS	AMPHIBIOUS	AP's	SCOUT AMPHIBIOUS	TOTAL
Fire Team 1/A				29		29
1/B				21	1	22
1/C						
Squad 1/A		2	6			8
1/B		2	20			22
1/C		7	4			11
Platoon 1/A	2	2				2
1/B		2	3			5
1/C						
Company 1/A	2					1
1/B						0
1/C						0
TOTAL	3	14	33	50	1	101

Presence/ Description	Date/ Time	Type Action	Friendly Unit/ Location	Enemy Unit/ Location
--------------------------	---------------	-------------	----------------------------	-------------------------

CHANG MAN

1/A
 (ATV05710)

061330H

Patrol

3-0-1/2 KIA

Unknown

1/B
 NONE

TEMA THIAN

1/C
 NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Under the cover of darkness, Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines moved from an assembly area to the hamlet of GIAO TRI (3) (AT0670). At first light, with blocking forces established, elements of the company entered and carefully searched the entire area. There was no Viet Cong contact, however a Riot Control Agent (CA), was used in a cave at (AT0670) which was believed to contain VC. A search of the cave revealed no indication of the VC. At 061300H, the 3d Platoon, Company G, while moving from a blocking position in support of Company D, had two Marines KIA (minor) during the detonation of an explosive device. The 3d Platoon (-), Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines conducted a mechanized/motorized march west on Highway 14 without incident.

2. Operations.a. 1/1

(1) Company A. Maintained one squad in defensive positions at the essential MIA Bridge (AT9169) and one squad defending the key terrain at the DHO DAI LA Pass (AT9375). The company (-) provided security for the Battalion CP area, while a platoon continued to provide security for the facilities within the Hill 327 complex (AT9773).

(2) Company B. Continued to defend the center position of the Battalion MIA from strong points within (AT9269) and (AT9270).

(3) Company G. Maintained two strong points on the MIA, while the Company (-) occupied defensive positions at (AT923733). Prior to first light, the 3d Platoon (-) (rein) moved to the vicinity of (AT0670), where they established blocking positions in support of a Company D operation being conducted south of the 3000 TUI LOAN. The platoon remained in that vicinity until 061300H at which time they moved toward their primary position. At 061330, two Marines were KIA from the detonation of a mine at (AT905710). The device was believed to have been an electrically detonated home made mine. A search of the area produced a wire which ran south across the river. One squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 061300H to 061300H over the route (AT914734), (AT902736) to (AT914737) with no contact.

(4) Company D. Under the cover of darkness the company moved from their assembly area at (AT067687) north across the high ground to the south end of GIAO TRI (3) (AT0670). With a platoon from Company C providing blocking forces to the north, elements of the Company entered the village and conducted a careful search and clear mission. At 060830H, the company located a cave at (AT067701) which they suspected to be occupied by Viet Cong. A Riot Control Agent (CA) was used to aid in searching the cave. The search produced negative results. At 061100H, the company received three rounds of small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT065703). The fire was returned with one 3.5" WP round, which quelled the activity. There were no friendly casualties; the subsequent immediate search revealed no indication of Viet Cong casualties. By 061230H, the search was completed. One bear trap had been found at (AT069704) and no Vietnamese males could be found within the GIAO TRI (3) area. The company moved to the high ground at (AT906676) and established a patrol base and conducted reconnaissance for night ambush positions.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1/1

(1) Company A. Continued defense of the northern portion of the battalion area and maintained one platoon (-) occupying defensive positions in close coordination with the Regional Forces at the HUEI Bridge. At 060400H, the 3d Platoon (-) reinforced with two CPTs, an engineer team and an VC team departed the Company CP area and moved west along Highway 14 in a mechanized/motorized column. At 061215H, the column reached (17562036) where the infantry units debarked and continued northwest following the trace of the highway. The patrol aggressively searched the area west to the vicinity of the north-south grid line (1754). The patrol was conducted in coordination with Company A, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion, which was operating both to the north and south of the 50TH CI DE. By 061800H, the reinforced patrol had returned to the company area and reported no VC contact.

(2) Company B. At 060300H, the 1st and 3d Platoons departed their primary position and moved under the cover of darkness to (17514013) where they established FOM HQ. Shortly after dawn, elements of the patrol entered the hamlet and conducted a careful search and clear operation. By 061100H, the search was completed, without significant findings and the patrol returned to the area.

(3) Company C. One reinforced squad from the 2d Platoon patrolled from 060200H to 061600H over the route (17595763), (17592752), (17577763) to (17572769). The remainder of the company continued to defend four positions along the area.

(4) Company D. The 3d Platoon commenced patrolling over the route (17510320), (17593300) to (17593301) at 051500H and by 061600H had returned to the company area without contact.

(5) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Today 25 Marines, five from each company, attended the 3d Engineers, VC Obstacle/Portification School from 060700H to 061600H.

c. 1/2

(1) Company E. From 060700H to 061200H the 1st Squad, 2d Platoon patrolled in the vicinity of (1754123). The 3d platoon operated within (175415) during the day without contact and at the close of this report was en route to (175417) where they will establish two night ambushes. At 052155H, the 3d Platoon made contact with an unknown number of VC at (17541176). The VC broke contact after a brief fire fight. The area was searched with negative results. There were no friendly casualties nor confirmed VC casualties.

(2) Company F. Maintained two rifle platoons providing security for the airfield and its auxiliary facilities. Two squad patrols were conducted forward of the perimeter, out to possible enemy mortar positions with negative results. One squad aboard two HH-44's conducted periodic aerial reconnaissance missions over the area without significant observation.

CONTINUATION

(3) Company A. Utilized two rifle platoons to man road blocks on Highway #1. During the night, two squads patrols were conducted forward of the airfield perimeter without incident. The 2d Platoon patrolled to (YD 6911) and conducted reconnaissance for two night ambush sites.

(4) EA Company. The battalion sniper team continued to operate with a reconnaissance platoon from their patrol base at (YD 613129). At 061500H, the team returned to the Battalion CP area without Viet Cong contact.

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Continued throughout the day to maintain surveillance from their patrol base at (YD 613125) with emphasis on a westerly direction. The platoon returned to the battalion area by 061800H without significant observation.

(6) Combined Action Company. During the day, the 2d Platoon provided security for a battalion medical team treating Vietnamese within the CAC area. The remainder of the company provided security and conducted their continuous civic action program within the four villages, of THUY LUONG (YD 66156), THUY TAN (YD 67151), THUY PHU (YD 613117) and LOC SON (YD 63105).

(7) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Fired	105
(b)	Observed	11
(c)	Unobserved	12
(d)	RA's	62
(e)	Ammo Expended	

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	TOTAL
W	72	128	30	222
W	0	0	24	24
Illus	14	0	0	14
TOTAL	86	120	54	260

c. Summary

(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) <u>Small Unit Action</u>	<u>RA BAK</u>	<u>PMU BAK</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(a) Night Contact	0	1	1
(b) Day Contact	1	0	1
(c) Total	1	1	2
(d) Action without Contact	35	16	

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Company A

a. 1/1

(1) Company A. The Company (-) will provide security for the Battalion in and will conduct a round size patrol in the vicinity of (70170) during the morning. A squad provides security for the bridge over the RUM RUM ROAD (AT9467). A squad defends the RUM RUM LA pass. A platoon provides security for Hawk Missile sites located on the Hill 327 and 268 complex.

(2) Company B. Continues to maintain its position in grid squares (AT9429) and (AT9270). A reinforced squad will conduct a patrol to grid square (AT9266) from 071200H to 071500H.

(3) Company C. Will continue to remain in its defensive positions along the RUM RUM ROAD (AT923793). A squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 071300H to 071600H to (AT91474), (AT900722) to (AT916729).

(4) Company D. Will continue to maintain its position along the RUM RUM ROAD located in the center of the Battalion area.

(5) Company E. Remains in position on Hill 41 (AT9566). A squad from the 2d platoon will conduct a civic action/escort patrol from 070800H to 071100H from (AT930663), (AT924667) to (AT932664). A reinforced squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from (AT925674), (AT935670), (AT928669) to (AT921663).

b. 1/1

(1) Company A. The company (-) will defend along the RUM RUM ROAD and maintain one platoon in defense of the RUM RUM Bridge. The 2d platoon will conduct an overnight patrol starting at 061800H and establish a patrol base at (AT 861819). A squad will patrol from 071300H to 071500H to (AT861826), (AT 872226) to (AT870822). Another squad will patrol from 071400H to 071600H from (AT864817), (AT864813) to (AT863816).

(2) Company B. Will continue to defend along the RUM RUM ROAD. The 3d platoon reinforced will patrol from 070900H to 071400H from (AT901806), (AT918813), (AT921820), (AT921820), (AT921807), (AT928822), to (AT900801).

(3) Company C. Will continue to man its position along the RUM RUM ROAD and maintain contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marine on its left flank.

(4) Company D. Will continue to provide security for the Battalion rear areas. The 1st platoon will patrol from 061900H to a patrol base located at (AT957796). The 1st squad will patrol from 070800H to 071500H from (AT 920799), (AT925795) to (AT917793).

CONFIDENTIALc. 3/4

(1) Company A. Will continue to provide security for the vital airfield complex. 1 squad from the 2d platoon will patrol from 071300H to 071600H from Hill 225. The 3d platoon will patrol to the vicinity of grid square (YD8316). Two night ambushes will be established in grid square (YD825).

(2) Company I. Two platoons will continue to man defensive positions along the airfield perimeter.

(3) Company M. Will utilize two platoons to man two road blocks on the major access route to airfield complex. The 1st platoon will patrol to and establish two night ambushes in grid square (YD8908).

(4) Combined Action Company. The 1st and 2d platoons will establish night ambushes in THUY LUONG (YD866156) and THUY TAN (YD907151). The 3d and 4th platoons will provide security for the Battalion Chaplain as he visits villages in the area.

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain in the Battalion CP and prepare for future operations.

d. Ambushes for Tonight

(1) 1/4. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company B (AT922684), (AT922696), (AT943677)
- (b) Company D (AT895663), (AT907668), (AT902676), (AT891673)
- (c) Company I (AT915671), (AT923663)

(2) 2/3. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company A (AT863836), (AT870826), (AT874813), (AT907831), (AT924833)
- (b) Company F (AT875806), (AT874802), (AT876796), (AT880788), (AT862799), (AT871784)
- (c) Company C (AT881752), (AT867753), (AT887763), (AT871761), (AT871775), (AT887778)
- (d) Company D (AT967789)

(3) 3/4. Platoon or platoon (-).

- (a) Company K (YD8035) (2) (YD 8217)
- (b) Company N (YD8908) (2) (YD 8911)
- (c) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. Summary of Operations.	1/1	1/2	1/4	TOTAL
(1) Patrols				
(a) Squad	3	3	2	8
(b) Platoon	0	3	2	5
(2) Ambushes				
(a) Squad	7	10	1	31
(b) Platoon	0	0	2	2

4. ~~Mississippi~~. The United States Ambassador to Japan, Ambassador ~~McClure~~ visited ~~in~~ KY from 071410Z to 071440Z. From 071500Z to 071520Z, the Ambassador and party were briefed by the 3d Marines staff. At 071530Z the Ambassador visited Company E, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines on Hill 41 (479366) and departed at 071543Z.

DRAFTED BY W. G. ALLENREVIEWED BY W. G. ALLEN~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), BMT
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #214 061800H - 071800H Dec 1965

1. Highlightsa. Box Scores

		<u>S&C OPNS</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP's</u>	<u>SCOUT SNIPER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team	1/1				29		29
	1/3						0
	3/4				21		21
Squad	1/1		5	9			14
	1/3		2	18			20
	3/4		5	4			9
Platoon	1/1						0
	1/3		2				2
	3/4		2	2			4
Company	1/1		1				1
	1/3						0
	3/4						0
TOTAL		0	17	33	50	0	100

<u>Province/ Coordinates</u>	<u>Date/ Time</u>	<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/ Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Unit/ Losses</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------

QUANG NAM

1/1
NONE

1/3
NONE

THUA THIEN

3/4
NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

b. The Regiment's activity for the period was highlighted by one company and three platoon size patrols. In addition, there were several smaller size patrols and numerous ambushes throughout the TAOR. Despite the aggressive offensive action of all units of the Regiment, the enemy evaded contact. Three to five VC were observed at (AT935717) who disappeared when taken under small arms fire.

2. Operations

a. 1/1

(1) Company A. The Company (-) provided security for the Battalion CP and conducted a reinforced squad size patrol in the morning to maintain security in the Battalion CP area (AT9471). A platoon provides security for the Hawk missile site on the Hill 327 and 268 complex. A squad provided security for the bridge located at (AT946700). Another squad defended DED DAI LA Pass at (AT9475). The company reported no contact during the period.

(2) Company B. Maintained its position in grid square (AT9269) and (AT9270). A reinforced squad from the 1st platoon patrolled to the front of the company positions from 071200H to 071500H without contact.

(3) Company C. Continued to remain in its defensive position along the MLR (AT9273). A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from 071300H to 071600H to (AT914734), (AT900722) to (AT916729).

(4) Company D. Established a company CP at (AT902668) during the night and established four ambush sites in that vicinity. The company returned to its position along the MLR at 071130H. A rear echelon unit that remained at the permanent Company CP located at (AT935718), observed 3 to 5 men in the vicinity of (AT935717) at 062210H. The men were fired upon and immediately disappeared. A 25 man patrol from H&S Company conducted a search of the area with negative results.

(5) Company I. Remained in position on Hill 41 (AT9366). A squad from the 3d platoon conducted a civic action/combat patrol from 070800H to 071100H from (AT930663), (AT924667) to (AT932668). A reinforced squad from the 2d platoon patrolled from 071000H to 071400H over the route (AT925674), (AT935670), (AT928669) to (AT921668). Neither patrol reported contact.

b. 1/1

(1) Company A. The company (-) defended along the MLR and maintained a platoon in defense of the NAM O Bridge. The 2d platoon patrolled to (AT 865819) at 061800H and established a patrol base at that location. A squad patrolled from 071300H to 071500H to (AT863826), (AT872826) to (AT870822). Another squad patrolled from 071400H to 071600H over the route (AT864817), (AT864813) to (AT863816). No contact was reported.

(2) Company B. Continued to maintain its position along the MLR. The 3d platoon reinforced, patrolled from 070900H to 071400H from (AT900806), (AT918813), (AT921820), (AT921807), (AT915802) to (AT900801) without contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Company C. Maintained its defensive position on the left flank of the Battalion TAOR and maintained contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on its left flank. In addition, the company established six deep ambushes across their front without establishing contact with the enemy.

(4) Company D. Continued to provide security for the Battalion rear areas. The 1st platoon patrolled from 061900H to a patrol base located at (AT957796). The 1st squad then patrolled from 070800H to 071500H from (AT910799), (AT915795) to (AT917793). No contact was reported.

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Continued to provide security for the vital airfield complex. A squad from the 2d platoon patrolled from 07300H to 071600H from HILL 225. The 3d platoon patrolled to the vicinity of grid square (YD8316). Two night ambushes were established by the 3d platoon in grid square (YD8015). No contact was reported.

(2) Company L. Two platoons continued to man defensive positions along the airfield perimeter. Two squads from the 2d platoon conducted security patrols forward of their defensive position. No contact was reported.

(3) Company M. Utilized two platoons to man two road blocks on the major access route to the airfield complex. The 1st platoon patrolled to and established night ambushes in grid square (YD8908). Two squad size security patrols were conducted forward of the company's position. No contact was reported.

(4) Combined Action Company. The 1st and 2d platoon established ambushes and provided security for the villages of THUY LUONG (YD866156) and THUY TAN (YD907151). The 3d and 4th platoons provided security for the Battalion Chaplain as he visited villages in the area.

(5) 3d Platoon, Company G, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained in the Battalion CP in preparation for future operations.

(6) 4th Battalion, 1st Marines

(a)	Total Missions Fired	70
(b)	Observed	4
(c)	Unobserved	1
(d)	M&I's	65
(e)	Ammo Expended	

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	TOTAL
HE	64	0	40	104
WP	1	0	0	1
Smoke	2	0	0	2
Total	67	0	40	107

CONFIDENTIALc. Summary(1) Major Unit Action. None.

(2) <u>Small Unit Action</u>	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(a) Night Contact	0	0	0
(b) Day Contact	0	0	0
(c) Total	0	0	0
(d) Action Without Contact	37	13	50

3. Plans Summary.

. 1/1

(1) Company A. Will defend within the battalion rear area and provide a platoon (-) for defense of the battalion CP. One platoon will provide security for the Hawk Missile sites on the Hill 327 (AT9773) and Hill 268 complex. The MSB bridge at (AT926606) will be defended by one rifle squad. Additionally, one squad will defend the key terrain at the PHU BAI L. Pass (AT9375).

(2) Company B. From strong points along the MLR, the company will continue offensive and defensive operations. Each rifle platoon will dispatch a two squad patrol, with the 1st platoon patrolling to PHUOC GIANG (AT9768) from 080730H to 081400H. Two squads from the 2d platoon will patrol to AN NHOA (1) (AT8969) from 080730H to 081400H. Concurrently, the 3d platoon will operate within the NOI VUC (AT875710) area.

(3) Company C. Will continue to defend along the MLR from two strong points, while the company (-) occupies defensive positions at (AT929733). One squad from the 3d Platoon will patrol from 081100H to 081500H over the planned route (AT904710), (AT900722), (AT916729) to (AT929716).

(4) Company D. Will maintain defensive positions within the battalion rear area. One squad sized recon patrol will be conducted from 080700H to 081500H. It will patrol to (AT945711), (AT942705), (AT919707), (AT912686), (AT935699) to (AT945711).

(5) Company E. From their MLR strong points in the vicinity of (AT9267) and (AT9366), the company will continue defensive and vigorous offensive operations. In addition to establishing numerous night ambushes, the following patrols will be conducted. One squad from the 1st platoon will patrol from 080800H to 081100H over the route (AT943663), (AT942654), (AT935659), (AT938654) to (AT916668). The 2d platoon plans to dispatch a squad from 081400H to 081600H to patrol over the route (AT928371), (AT935666) to (AT924667).

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. Will defend along the MLR from two strong points and maintain one platoon (-) occupying defensive positions in close coordination with the Regional Forces at the NAM O Bridge (AT9284). The 3d platoon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

will conduct a platoon (-) combat patrol from 080920H to 081300H. It will patrol to (AT869820), (AT871816), (AT877810), (AT890810).

(2) Company B. Will continue to defend along the HLR and establish night ambushes.

(3) Company C. Will continue to man its positions along the HLR and maintain contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on its left flank. The 3d platoon will conduct a squad sized recon/comb patrol from 080900H to 081500H. It will patrol to (AT890769), (AT871751), (AT861770), (AT877777).

(4) Company D. Will continue to provide security for the Battalion rear areas. The 1st platoon will conduct a civil action/comb patrol to (AT915786), (AT957796), (AT916793), (AT954801), (AT946795) and (AT955787).

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Will continue to provide security for the airfield complex. Two squad sized ambushes will be established in grid square (YD 8015).

(2) Company L. Two platoons will continue to man defensive positions along the airfield perimeter. One squad of the 1st platoon will conduct a security patrol of Hill 225 (YD851088). One squad will conduct Hunter/Killer operations utilizing 2 helicopters. AN AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE

(3) Company M. Will utilize two platoons to man two road blocks on the major access routes to the airfield complex. The first platoon will establish 2 night ambushes in Grid Square (YD9108).

(4) Combined Action Company. Will establish night ambushes in THUY LUONG (YD866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY THU (YD913117) and LOC BAN (YD 925105).

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will conduct a joint operation with 3 platoons of the 921st AF Company, 1 platoon of PF's and a Political Action Platoon. At 081030H, 3 platoons of the 921st will move from (YD756134) to (YD748146). At 080730H, the recon platoon, the Battalion scouts and 15 Battalion snipers will move down the river bank from (YD 742168) to (YD750148). One platoon of PF's and one Political Action Platoon will accompany them. The village of HAI OAI at (YD749149), will be searched and the civic action team will work with the 300 villagers there.

d. Ambushes for Tonight

(1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company B (AT924685), (AT914694), (AT915708)
- (b) Company C (AT907731), (AT907711), (AT908723)
- (c) Company I (AT915678), (AT923667), (AT942655)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~(2) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company A (AT880828), (AT879818), (AT878813), (AT916843),
(AT923832)
- (b) Company B (AT875806), (AT878793), (AT883784), (AT896800),
(AT899804), (AT918819), (AT922823), (AT923818)
- (c) Company C (AT898753), (AT894746), (AT896765), (AT880769),
(AT884777)
- (d) Company D (AT955809), (AT960806), (AT947789)

(3) 3/4. Squad nine.

- (a) Company K, Grid Square (YD8015) (2)
- (b) Company M, Grid Square (YD9108) (2)
- (c) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD945105)

c. <u>Summary of Operations.</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/3</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) Patrols				
(a) Squad	7	1	1	9
(b) Platoon	0	2	1	3
(2) Ambushes				
(c) Squad	9	21	6	36
(b) Platoon	0	0	0	0

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY W. A. HARRISONREVIEWED BY J. A. MAXWELL

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #245 071800H - 081800H Dec 1965

1. Highlightsa. Box Scores

	<u>S&O OPNS</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>IP's</u>	<u>SCOUT SNIPER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team 1/1				29		29
1/3						0
3/4				26		26
Squad 1/1		4	9			13
1/3		2	21			23
3/4		8	4			12
Platoon 1/1		3				3
1/3		2				2
3/4	1		4			5
TOTAL	1	19	38	55	0	113

<u>Province/ Coordinates</u>	<u>Date/ Time</u>	<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/ Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Unit/ Losses</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------

QUANG NAM

1/1
 NONE

1/3
 NONE

THUA THIEN

3/4
 NONE

b. In an effort to establish contact with the enemy, units of the Regiment conducted 19 patrols and established 38 ambushes. In addition to the above, 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion participated in a combined operation at the HUE-PHU BAI enclave. Despite this aggressive action, the enemy declined contact with any unit in the Regiment.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2. Operationsa. 1/1

(1) Company A. The Company (-) provides security for the Battalion CP. One platoon provided security for the Hawk Missile Site on Hills 327 and 268. The MSR bridge at (AT946698) was defended by one rifle squad. Another squad defended DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9376).

(2) Company B. From strong points along the MLR, the Company continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations. Two squads from the 1st Platoon patrolled to PHUOC GIANG (AT8768) from 080730H to 081400H. Two squads from the 2d platoon patrolled to AN NHON (1) (AT8969) from 080730H to 081400H. Concurrently, the 3d Platoon patrolled to HOI VUC (AT875719). No contact was reported.

(3) Company C. Continued to defend along the MLR. One squad from the 3d Platoon patrolled from 081200H to 081500H over the route (AT904710), (AT900722), (AT916729) to (AT929716).

(4) Company D. Maintained its position on the MLR. One squad size patrol was conducted from 080900H to 081500H over the route (AT945711), (AT942705), (AT919707), (AT912686), (AT935699) to (AT945711) without contact.

(5) Company I. Maintained its position on Hill 41 (AT9366). One squad from the 1st Platoon patrolled from 080800H to 081100H over the route (AT943663), (AT942654), (AT935659), (AT938664) to (AT916668). The 2d Platoon dispatched a squad from 081400H to 081600H to patrol over the route (AT928671), (AT935666) to (AT924667) without contact.

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. Defended along the MLR from two strong points and maintained one platoon (-) at the NAM O Bridge (AT9284). The 2d platoon (-) patrolled from 080920H to 081300H over the route (AT869820), (AT871816), (AT877810) to (AT890810), without contact.

(2) Company B. Continued to defend along the MLR and established night ambushes.

(3) Company G. Continued to man its position along the MLR and maintained contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on its left flank. The 3d Platoon conducted a squad size recon/combat patrol from 080800H to 081500H. It patrolled to (AT890769), (AT874751), (AT864770) to (AT887777). No contact was reported.

(4) Company D. Continued to provide security for the Battalion rear areas and remained the Division/Regimental Reserve. The 1st Platoon continued its patrol activity by dispatching a squad from its patrol base located at (AT946795) from 080800H to 081500H over the route (AT951789), (AT950786) to (AT946795). The platoon returned to the Company CP at 081600H. No contact was reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Continued to provide security for the airfield. Squad size ambushes were established at (YD833162) and (YD811183) last night. Two squad size security patrols forward of the MLR were conducted without contact.

(2) Company L. Two platoons continued to man defensive positions along the airfield perimeter. Four squad security patrols were conducted with negative contact around Hill 225 (YD851088). Another squad conducted an aerial reconnaissance in helicopters over the Battalion TAOR. No contact was reported.

(3) Company M. Utilized two platoons to man two road blocks on the major access routes to the airfield complex. Two night ambushes were established at (YD912103) and (YD905105). Two squad size security patrols were conducted forward of the Company position without contact.

(4) Combined Action Company. Night ambushes were established at THUY LUONG (YD866156), THUY TAN (YD907151), THUY PHU (YD913117) and LOC BON (YD 925105). No contact was reported.

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Conducted a Combined Search and Clear operation with the 921st Regional Forces Company and one platoon of Popular Forces at the village of HAI CAT (YD749149). The operation commenced at 080730H and was completed at 081450H. A Peoples Action Team composed of Vietnamese personnel and American medical personnel conducted civic action in the village after the village had been searched. No contact was reported.

(6) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines

(a)	Total Missions Fired	59
(b)	Observed	11
(c)	Unobserved	0
(d)	H&I's	48
(e)	Ammo Expended	

TYPE	105mm	107mm	155mm	TOTAL
HE	40	0	46	86
Smoke	15	0	0	15
Illum	19	0	3	22
TOTAL	74	0	49	123

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans Summarya. 1/1

(1) Company A. The Company (-) will provide security for the Battalion OP. One squad provides security for the bridge over the SONG TUY LOAN (AT9469). A squad defends the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9375). A platoon provides security for the Hawk Missile sites located on the Hill 327 and 268 complex.

(2) Company B. Will continue to defend its MLR positions and two platoon (-) patrols. The first patrol, from the 3d Platoon, will depart at 090800H and will return at 091200H. It will patrol to KHUONG MY (2) and NINH AN (1), covering grid squares (AT9070) and (AT9169). The 2d Platoon will patrol to DONG BICH (2) and AN NHON (1) from 091200H to 091600H covering grid squares (AT9068) and (AT9069).

(3) Company G. Will continue to defend along its MLR positions and the 2d Platoon will conduct a squad sized patrol to (AT916729), (AT929716), (AT921718), (AT912727) and (AT914737). It will depart at 091300H and return at 091600H.

(4) Company D. Will continue to conduct patrols from its MLR positions. The 2d Platoon will patrol from 090930H to 091630H. It will patrol to (AT946700), (AT936707), (AT916709), (AT923703), (AT935699) and (AT945697).

(5) Company I. Will continue to defend Hill 41 and its first platoon will conduct a squad sized patrol to (AT930668), (AT921662), (AT917673), (AT915677), (AT923679). It will depart at 090800H to 091130H.

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. Will defend along the MLR from two strong points and maintain one platoon (-) occupying defensive positions in close coordination with the Regional Forces at the NAM O Bridge (AT9284). One squad from the 1st Platoon will patrol from 090930H to 091400H. It will patrol to (AT903818), (AT916827), (AT929833), (AT917827), (AT916818) and (AT901813).

(2) Company B. Will continue to defend its MLR positions and will dispatch the 2d Platoon (rein) to patrol (AT905803), (AT905807) and (AT900806). It will depart at 090900H and return 091400H.

(3) Company G. Will continue to man its positions along the MLR and maintain contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on its left flank. The 1st platoon will conduct a reinforced squad patrol from 090800H to 091700H. It will patrol to (AT893749), (AT853751), (AT871761), (AT886747) and (AT912745).

(4) Company D. Will continue to provide security for the Battalion rear areas. The 2d Platoon will conduct a civil action/combat patrol from 090800H to 091600. It will patrol to (AT956787), (AT943809), (AT935815), (AT936824), (AT917812) and (AT920793).

CONFIDENTIALc. 3/4

(1) Company K. Will continue to provide security for the vital airfield complex. The 3d Platoon of Company K will conduct a security patrol in grid square (YD8116) and will establish 2 night ambushes in grid square (YD8118).

(2) Company L. Will continue to man the airfield perimeter with 2 platoons. The 3d Squad of the 1st Platoon will conduct a security patrol of Hill 225 grid square (YD8508).

(3) Company M. Will continue to maintain two platoons in roadblock positions leading into the airfield. One platoon sized security patrol of the airfield will be conducted during the late afternoon. Two night ambushes will be established in grid square (YD9110).

(4) Combined Action Company. Will establish ambushes in the vicinity of (YD866156), (YD907151) and (YD925105).

(5) 3d Platoon, Company O, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain in Battalion CP and prepare for future operations.

d. Ambushes for Tonight

(1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company B (AT916684), (AT914689), (AT912706)
- (b) Company C (AT903718), (AT905710)
- (c) Company D (AT942706)
- (d) Company I (AT924664), (AT913667), (AT906677)

(2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company A (AT863836), (AT870826), (AT874813), (AT907831),
(AT924833)
- (b) Company B (AT875806), (AT874802), (AT876796), (AT880788),
(AT862799), (AT871784)
- (c) Company C (AT881752), (AT867753), (AT889763), (AT871761),
(AT888778)
- (d) Company D (AT947789), (AT955806), (AT955798)

(3) 3/4. All squad size.

- (a) Company K, grid square (YD8118) (2)
- (b) Company M, grid square (YD9110) (2)
- (c) CAC (YD866156), (YD907151), (YD925105)

e. Summary of Operations.

	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/3</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) Patrols				
(a) Squad	3	2	1	6
(b) Platoon	2	2	2	6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/3</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(2) Ambushes				
(a) Squad	9	19	7	35
(b) Platoon	0	0	0	0

4. Miscellaneous. LtGeneral Victor H. KRULAK visited the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, touring the Battalions' defensive positions.

DRAFTED BY W. A. HARRISON

RELEASED BY J. A. MAXWELL

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #246 081800H - 091800H Dec 1965

1. Highlightsa. Box Scores

	<u>S&C OPNS</u>	<u>PATROLS</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>LP's</u>	<u>SCOUT SNIPER</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Fire Team 1/1				29		29
1/3						0
3/4				25		25
Squad 1/1		1	9			10
1/3		2	19			21
3/4		4	4			8
Platoon 1/1		2				2
1/3		3				3
3/4		3	3			6
TOTAL	0	15	35	54	0	104

<u>Province/ Coordinates</u>	<u>Date/ Time</u>	<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Friendly Unit/ Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Unit/ Losses</u>
----------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------

QUANG NAM

1/1
NONE

1/3
NONE

THUA THIEN

3/4
NONE

b. The 15 combat patrols and 35 ambushes conducted by the Regiment during the reporting period reported no contact throughout the TAOR. A reconnaissance patrol reported that two men and two women were seen at a distance of 200 meters to be hanging by the neck from a tree in the village of DONG BICH (1) (AT895682). The report was received at 081830H. At first light, a platoon in conjunction with two squads of Popular Forces patrolled to DONG BICH (1), but were unable to confirm the report of the hanging. Villagers in DONG BICH (1) reported no recent unusual activity.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2. Operationsa. 1/1

(1) Company A. The Company (-) provides security for the Battalion CP. One platoon provided security for the Hawk Missile site on Hills 327 and 268. The MSR bridge at (AT946698) was defended by one rifle squad. Another squad defended DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9375).

(2) Company B. From strong points along the MLR, the company continued to conduct offensive and defensive operations. A patrol, from the 3d platoon departed at 090800H and returned at 091400H. It patrolled to KHOUNG MY (2) and NINH AN (1), covering grid squares (AT9070) and (AT9169). No contact was reported. The 2d platoon patrolled to DONG BICH (1) to investigate a report from a Company D, 3d Recon Bn patrol that two men and two women had been hung by the neck in that village. Two squads of Popular Forces accompanied the patrol. The patrol was unable to confirm the reported hanging and villagers denied that such an incident had taken place.

(3) Company G. Continued to defend along the MLR. A squad from the 2d platoon patrolled to (AT916729), (AT929716), (AT921718), (AT912727) and (AT914737). It departed at 091300H and returned at 091600H without contact.

(4) Company D. Continued to remain in position on the MLR. The platoon patrol scheduled for today was cancelled due to the possibility of the company being committed as a mobile reserve unit by higher headquarters.

(5) Company I. Continued to defend Hill 41 (AT9366). A squad from the 1st Platoon will patrol from 090800H to 091130H to (AT930668), (AT921662), (AT917673), (AT915677) to (AT923679).

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. Defended along the MLR and maintained a platoon (-) in defense of the NAM O Bridge (AT9284) in conjunction with Regional Forces. A squad from the 1st Platoon patrolled from 090930H to 091400H from (AT903818), (AT916827), (AT923833), (AT917827), (AT916818) to (AT901813).

(2) Company B. Continued to defend its MLR position and dispatched the 2d platoon to (AT905803), (AT905807) and (AT900806) from 090900H to 091400H.

(3) Company C. Continued to man its position along the MLR and maintained contact with Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on its left flank. A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled from 090800H to 091700H from (AT893749), (AT853751), (AT871761), (AT886747) and (AT912745).

(4) Company D. Continued to provide security for the Battalion rear areas. The 2d Platoon established a patrol base at (AT943809) from 082100H to 090700H. Two ambushes were established in that vicinity. The patrol base was moved to (AT835815) at 090800H. A squad patrolled from 090800H to 091500H from (AT927813), (AT930810), (AT933818) to (AT935815). No contact was reported. The platoon returned to the Company CP at 091600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. Provided security for the vital airfield complex. The 3d platoon patrolled to grid square (YD8116) and established 2 night ambushes in grid square (YD8118).

(2) Company L. Continued to man the airfield perimeter with 2 platoons. Four squad size security patrols were conducted forward of the defensive positions.

(3) Company M. Continued to maintain two platoons in roadblock positions into the airfield. One platoon size patrol around the perimeter was conducted without contact. Another platoon patrolled to grid square (YD8508), and established two night ambushes without contact.

(4) Combined Action Company. Established ambushes in the vicinity of (YD866156), (YD907151) and (YD925105).

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain in Battalion CP and prepare for future operations.

(6) 4th Battalion, 12th Marines

(a) Total Missions Fired 79
 (b) Observed 2
 (c) Unobserved 0
 (d) H&I's 77
 (e) Ammo Expended

Type	<u>105mm</u>	<u>107mm</u>	<u>155mm</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HE	32	0	103	135
Smoke	0	0	0	0
Illum	0	0	0	0
Total	32	0	103	135

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans Summarya. 1/1

(1) Company A. The Company (-) will provide security for the Battalion CP. One squad provides security for the bridge over the SONG TUY LOAN (AT 9469). A squad defends the DEO DAI LA Pass. One platoon provides security for the Hawk Missile sites located on the Hill 327 and 268 complex.

(2) Company B. Continues to man its MLR positions. The first platoon will conduct a squad sized combat patrol to DONG BICH (2) (AT9068) and DONG BICH (3) (AT8868). It will depart at 100730H and return at 101200H. The 2d Platoon will conduct a civic action patrol to KHUONG MY (1) (AT9268) at 100800H. The 3d platoon will conduct a squad sized combat patrol to GIAO TRI (3) (AT8870) and AN NHON (2) (AT9069).

(3) Company C. Will continue to man MLR positions and will conduct one squad sized patrol from 101300H to 101600H. It will patrol to (AT914737), (AT902704) and (AT914734).

(4) Company D. Will continue to maintain its position along the MLR in the center of the Battalion TAOR.

(5) Company I. Remains in position on Hill 41 (AT9366). The 3d platoon will conduct a platoon sized patrol to (AT915677), (AT907676), (AT 900673), (AT902678). The 2d Platoon will conduct a combined/joint action utilizing the Army Psychological Warfare team and a squad of PF's from 101300H to 101600H in the village of PHUOC NINH (2) (AT9266).

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. The Company will continue to defend along the MLR and maintain one platoon in defense of the NAM O Bridge. Four squad sized ambushes will be conducted during the evening.

(2) Company B. Will conduct a 2 platoon search in the areas of (AT 918825) and (AT905805). The first and second platoons will be utilized commencing at 100600H until completion.

(3) Company C. Will conduct a company sized operation, searching the area in the vicinity of (AT857778) from 100600H to 101800H.

(4) Company D. Will continue to defend the Battalion rear areas and will conduct a platoon sized civic action/combat patrol from 100600H to 101600H. They will patrol from (AT917812) to (AT920793).

c. 3/4

(1) Company K. One squad will conduct an aerial reconnaissance patrol utilizing 2 helicopters. The first platoon will establish 2 night ambushes in vicinity of grid square (YD9110). The remainder of the company will continue to defend the vital airfield perimeter.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Company L. One squad will conduct a security patrol of Hill 225 (YD8508) during the morning.

(3) Company M. Will continue to maintain two roadblocks at either end of the airfield. The 2d platoon will conduct a security patrol of the airfield and establish two ambushes in grid square (YD8117).

(4) Combined Action Company. Will establish ambushes in the villages vicinity of (YD907151), (YD913117) and (YD925105).

(5) 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Will remain in Battalion CP preparing for future operations.

d. Ambushes for Tonight

(1) 1/1. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company B (AT922684), (AT916695), (AT915708), (AT911701)
- (b) Company C (AT920712), (AT905720)
- (c) Company D (AT949716)
- (d) Company I (AT903678), (AT900673), (AT927674), (AT943678)

(2) 1/3. All squad or squad (-).

- (a) Company A (AT862832), (AT864825), (AT867815), (AT907835), (AT923833)
- (b) Company B (AT905808), (AT910808), (AT907804), (AT897802), (AT898800), (AT874811), (AT879793), (AT877784)
- (c) Company C (AT862774), (AT862781) (note: 2 squads in each 100 meters)
- (d) Company D (AT947789), (AT937828), (AT945817)

(3) 3/4

- (a) Company K (YD9110) (2)
- (b) Company M (YD8117) (2)
- (c) GAC (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD925105)

e. <u>Summary of Operations.</u>	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/3</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) Patrols				
(a) Squad	3	0	3	6
(b) Platoon	3	3	0	6
(c) Company	0	1	0	1
(2) Ambushes				
(a) Squad	11	20	7	38
(b) Platoon	0	0	0	0

4. Miscellaneous. The Regiment was visited by Under Secretary of the Navy BALDWIN and his party, who toured the battalions and presented awards. The Martha RAYE Show played at the Regimental CP during this afternoon.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY J. A. MAXWELL

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #247 091800H - 101800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Aggressive patrolling and ambushing throughout the TACR continued without enemy contact. At the PHU BAI enclave, the HUONG THUY District Headquarters (YD847172) and the radio station Voice of America (YD794198) received mortar fire during the night, however, no friendly or enemy casualties were reported. Company D, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was committed as the Division Reserve in connection with Operation Harvest Moon. The 3d Platoon, Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines provides security for resupply vehicles in support of Operation Harvest Moon. A search and destroy operation conducted by Company G, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines in the village of (AT857778) but the enemy evaded contact.

2. Operations

a. 1/1

(1) Company A. The Company (-) provides security for the Battalion CP. One platoon provided security for the Hawk Missile site on Hills 327 and 268. The MLR bridge at (AT946698) was defended by one rifle squad. Another squad defended DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9375). The 3d platoon was committed at 100700H to provide security for a resupply convoy.

(2) Company B. Continued to man its positions in grid squares (AT 9269) and (AT9270). A squad from the 1st platoon patrolled to DONG BICH (2) (AT9068) and DONG BICH (3) (AT8868) from 100730H to 101200H. The 2d platoon patrolled to KHUONG MY (1) (AT9268) at 100800H. A squad from the 3d platoon patrolled to GIO TRI (3) (AT8870) and AN NHON (2) (AT9069). No contact was reported from any of the patrols.

(3) Company G. Continued to man its MLR positions. A squad patrolled from 101300H to 101600H to (AT914737), (AT902704) to (AT914734).

(4) Company D. Continued to maintain its position along the MLR.

(5) Company I. Remained in position on Hill 41 (AT9366). The 3d platoon patrolled to (AT915677), (AT907676), (AT900673), (AT902678). The 2d platoon conducted a combined/joint action utilizing the Army Psychological Warfare team and a squad of PF's from 101300H to 101600H in the village of PHUOC NINH (2) (AT9266). No contact was reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALb. 1/3

(1) Company A. The company continued to defend along the right flank of the TAOR. A platoon (-) provides security at the NAM O Bridge in conjunction with the Regional Forces.

(2) Company B. The 2d platoon participated in a search and destroy operation with Company C at THON HOA TRUNG (AT845778). The Company (-) remained in position along the MLR.

(3) Company C. The Company (rein) conducted a search and destroy operation of the village of THON HOA TRUNG (AT845778). The company departed its position on the MLR at 091600H and moved to a position at grid square (AT 8577) and remained there during the night. At first light, utilizing the 2d platoon of Company B as a blocking force, the company conducted a careful and thorough search of the village. The operation was completed at 101030H and returned to its position on the MLR. No contact was reported.

(4) Company D. The Company (rein) was committed as the Division Reserve to Operation Harvest Moon. The company was helilifted from Landing Zone Turkey at 100630H.

c. 3/4. At 100110H, the radio station Voice of America (YD794198) received 14 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. At 100100H HUONG THUY District Headquarters (YD847172) received 32 rounds of 81mm mortar fire. The 3d Battalion, 4th Marines was immediately placed on 100% alert although no fire had been received by the battalion. Blocking ~~fires~~ were fired in support of ARVN forces. The mortar fire received by HUONG THUY District Headquarters was largely ineffective. Only one round landed in the Headquarters Compound. The remainder landed in rice paddies and the civilian housing area surrounding the Headquarters. One civilian was wounded. No USMC casualties resulted from the attack. ARVN forces conducted a search of the area and a crater analysis team from the 4th Battalion, 12th Marines studied the craters to determine the enemy mortar positions. In addition to the above, the Viet Cong set up a road block, while the mortar attack took place, at (YD841176). The road block consisted of one mine, 3 saw horses and two 5 gallon water cans and straw spread throughout the road block. The mine was contained in one of the 5 gallon water cans, which was detonated intentionally by Popular Forces personnel after it had been discovered. No casualties resulted from the road blocks.

(1) Company K. The company continued its mission as highway defense company, to defend the vital airfield perimeter. Company K continued to man the PHU BAI road block. A squad, embarked in two helicopters, conducted an aerial reconnaissance of the Battalion TAOR. The 1st Platoon established two night ambushes in vicinity of grid square (YD9110). No contact was reported.

(2) Company L. The company continued to man PHU BAI defense perimeter positions. One squad conducted a security patrol of Hill 225 (YD8508) during the morning.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Company M. Continued its mission as the airfield defense company. Two night security patrols were sent out to the fringe of mortar range. The 2d Platoon patrolled to grid square (YD8117) and established two night ambushes at that location. No contact was reported.

(4) Combined Action Company. Established ambushes at (YD907151), (YD913117) and (YD925105). No contact was reported.

(5) 3d Platoon, Company G, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion. Remained in the Battalion CP.

3. Plans Summary

a. 1/1

(1) Company A. Will remain at the Battalion CP and provide security for the MSR Bridge (AT9375) and for the DEO DAI LA Pass (AT9375). A platoon defends the missile sites on Hills 327 and 268.

(2) Company B. From its platoon strong point positions in grid squares (YD9269) and (AT9270) three platoon size patrols will be conducted. The 1st platoon patrols to DONG BICH (2) from 111200H to 111600H. The 2d platoon patrols to AN NHON (2) from 110730H to 111200H. The 3d platoon will patrol to NIHN AN (1) from 110730H to 111200H.

(3) Company C. Will remain in position along the MLR. The 2d platoon patrols from 111100H to 111600H from (AT905719), (AT900722), (AT889726), (AT88718), (AT894708) to (AT903610).

(4) Company D. Will remain in position along the MLR.

b. 1/3

(1) Company A. The 1st Platoon will establish a patrol base at (AT897849) from 111200H to 111830H. At 111330H a squad will patrol from (AT899849), (AT890850), (AT896856) to (AT895850). Another squad will patrol to (AT899849), (AT904846), (AT909856) to (AT904850) at the same time. Both patrols will return to the platoon patrol base at 111800H. At 111830H, the patrol base will move to (AT899850) and ambushes will be established. The platoon will return to the Company CP at 121200H.

(2) Company B. Will remain at its position along the MLR. The 1st platoon (-) will patrol from 110900H to 111400H from (AT890806), (AT873806), (AT877965), (AT887795).

(3) Company C. Will continue to occupy its position on the left flank of the MLR. A squad reinforced will patrol from 110800H to 111500H over the route (AT895758), (AT885754), (AT867753), (AT853751), (AT858760), (AT871761), (AT900763), (AT912763).

(4) Company D. Continues operations under Task Force Delta.

CONFIDENTIALc. 3/4

(1) Company K. Provides a road block on the access to the airfield on Highway #1. The 2d Platoon will establish two night ambushes in grid square (YD9107).

(2) Company L. Remains the PHU BAI Defense Company and continues to man Hill 225 (YD8408) conducting a daily security patrol from Hill 225.

(3) Company M. Continues as airfield defense company with one platoon operating in the GIA LE operational area. The GIA LE operational platoon will establish two night ambushes in grid square (YD8316). M Company will set in blocking positions at (YD787134) and (YD787147) in support of the 921st RF Company who will search and clear CHAU DINH at (YD785142).

(4) Combined Action Company. CAC 1, 3 and 4 platoons will establish night ambushes in village areas.

d. Ambushes for Tonight

(1) 1/1. All squad size.

- (a) Company B (AT915686), (AT922684)
- (b) Company C (AT904718), (AT917710), (AT909730)
- (c) Company I (AT925663), (AT935677), (AT915631)

(2) 1/3 all squad size

- (a) Company A (AT883827), (AT873818), (AT903829), (AT869813), (AT913826)
- (b) Company B (AT898796), (AT881784), (AT880796), (AT874795), (AT884805), (AT915809)
- (c) Company C (AT884752), (AT874751), (AT887759), (AT880755), (AT886765), (AT891765)

(3) 3/4 all platoon size or (-)

- (a) Company K (YD9107) (2)
- (b) Company M (YD8316) (2)
- (c) CAC (YD907151), (YD913117), (YD945817)

e. Summary of Operations.

	<u>1/1</u>	<u>1/3</u>	<u>3/4</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
(1) Patrols				
(a) Squad	0	3	1	4
(b) Platoon	4	2	2	8
(c) Company	0	0	1	1
(2) Ambushes				
(a) Squad	8	12	4	16
(b) Platoon	0	0	3	3

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Miscellaneous. Under Secretary of the Navy BALDWIN and party, visited the PHU BAI Enclave today from 100950H to 101100H.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY J. A. MAXWELL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG ~~100004~~ 1001Z ~~100004~~ TO ~~100004~~ 1000Z ~~100004~~ 1965

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

[illegible]

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE	ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		☒	☒

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN I REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	28						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	0	3	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

BOX SCORE DTG 101800H1001Z0911700H101800H1000Z DEC 1965

BN REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	51						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	30	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	4	2	4	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	1	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

BOX SCORE DTG ~~1400H~~ 1001Z ~~1100H~~ TO 0100H 1000Z 01 1965

BN 21 REGT 475

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	23						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	2	1	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 101800H 091800H 101800H DEC 3
 4th 12th 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965
 BTRY BN 4th RG 12th TAOR PHU-DAT

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
 WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	40	40
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	5	0	32	37
107 HT	24	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
40	0	40
0	0	0
37	0	37
24	0	24
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	Smoke
155 G	40	0	0	0
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	64	0	0	6
107 HT	270	0	90	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 101800H 091800H 101800H DEC 3
 BTRY 4TH BN 12TH RG TAOR PHU-DAT 1001Z TO 1000Z 1966

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	40	40
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	5	0	32	37
107 HT	24	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
40	0	40
0	0	0
37	0	37
24	0	24
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	Smoke
155 G	40	0	0	0
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	64	0	0	6
107 HT	270	0	90	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREF #248 101800H to 111800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TACR. At HUE-PHU BAI, the 2d Platoon, Company M, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines killed 3 VC and captured two others in a meeting engagement last night. Five individual weapons carried by the enemy were also captured. Only one friendly WIA resulted from this action. A combined search and destroy operation was conducted at HUE-PHU BAI today involving Company M, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines and the 921st Regional Force Company. The enemy, however, evaded contact. Company D remains the Division Reserve.

1st Bn, 1st Marines
 2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted eight night ambushes and five security patrols. No contact was reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted 13 night ambushes and four security patrols. No contact reported. Company D remains committed as the Division Reserve and is under operational control of Task Force Delta.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Participated in operation "Tucker Bag" with the 921st RF Company and a Political Action Team. The 2d Platoon of Company M was to be a blocking force for a search and destroy operation in the village of CHAU DHN at (YD785142) by the 921st RF Company. At 0150H, the 2d Platoon of Company M, while moving to their assigned blocking position at (YD 787134) and (YD787147), had a meeting engagement with an unknown number of VC at (YD792150). After the initial contact, the platoon aggressively moved against the VC using small arms and grenades, and 5 rounds of 60mm mortar fire as a blocking action against the VC. The platoon commander continued to maintain aggressive pressure on the VC until 0253H, when the VC completely withdrew from the action. Results of the meeting engagement were 3 VC KIA, 2 VCC, 1 automatic weapon and five semi-automatic weapons captured. Interrogation of the VCC determined the 2d platoon had encountered a nine man VC patrol on a rice gathering detail. The one VCC claimed eight of the VC were from a local guerrilla unit, while the ninth man who was also captured was a hard core VC. The 2d platoon suffered one slight WIA. After the meeting engagement, the 2d platoon continued its mission and moved to its assigned blocking positions for operation "Tucker Bag". Operation "Tucker BAG" went off as scheduled with negative Viet Cong contact. In addition to the above, eight night ambushes were established, two reconnaissance patrols and ten security patrols were conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Nine night ambushes and four security patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will set out nineteen night ambushes and conduct three security patrols forward of the MLR.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Three platoon and four squad size ambushes will be established. One reconnaissance and ten security patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. Senator Henry JACKSON (D-Wash), Mr. G. A. SMITH, and Colonel J. S. KIMMITT, U.S. Army, visited the village of LE MY from 100945H to 101015H.

a. GP LocationsDA NANG

3d Marines (AT944752)
 Co A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT944762)
 Co A (-), 3d TK Bn (AT944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT953723)
 Co A, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT953723)
 Co B, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT927104)
 Co C, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT923732)
 Co D, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT942718)✓
 Co I, 3dBn, 4thMar (AT938663)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT943783)
 Co A, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT898821)
 Co B, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT895801)
 Co C, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT908776)

PHU BAI TAOR

3d Battalion, 4th Marines (YD885139)
 Co K, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD892146)
 Co L, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD854139)
 Co M, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD854139)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD883142)
 M Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883142)
 I Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD890144)
 W Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD882148)✓
 3d Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn (YD889143)
 3d Plat, Co A, 3d AT Bn (YD889143)
 3d Plat, Co A, 3d Engr Bn (YD887138)

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELLRELEASED BY J. KEENE

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 111800H 1001Z 101800H TO 111800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	47						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	25	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	2	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7	4	8	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	1	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 111800H 1001Z 101800H TO 111800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	28						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	0	3	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 111600H 1001Z 101600H TO 111600H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	13	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	0	2	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

#248

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 111800H 1001Z 101800H TO 111800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	2	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	4	3	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	1	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

2/18

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 111800H 1001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	50						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	32	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7	4	6	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

4/248

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 111800H 0001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st Mar

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	29						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	9	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	0	3	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 111800H 1001Z 11800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	19	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	0	2	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 111800H 1001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	5	4	1	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS ~~111800H~~ 1001Z ~~101800H~~ 0 ~~111800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1965

BTRY BN 4th RG 12th TAOR PHU BAI

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	1	0	48	49
105 H	1	3	32	36
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
49	0	49
35	1	36
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	61	0	0	61
105 H	74	8	0	82
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8/14/77

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #249 111800H - 121800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the FAOR. A squad from C Company, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines had a meeting engagement with 5 VC wearing what appeared to be brown uniforms and berets. The Marine squad aggressively took the VC under fire, however, the VC immediately broke contact without firing a round. There were no casualties. Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, the Division Reserve was committed at 121200H. A B Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP was attacked by a lone VC who fired two quick bursts of fire and threw one grenade, killing one Marine. He grabbed two M-14 rifles and fled. An aggressive search of the area was initiated by B Company. No results have been reported.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted nine night ambushes and four security patrols. At 1305H one VC came over a small hill at (AT919690) and fired two five round bursts of small arms and threw one grenade at a B Company CP, killing Pfc R. C. BRIX, 2032863 and getting away with two M-14 rifles. Company B immediately commenced an aggressive search of the area. Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, the Division Reserve, was committed at 121200H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted 17 night ambushes and 5 security patrols. Company D remains committed as the Division Reserve and is under the operational control of Task Force Delta. Contact was reported by a squad of brown uniforms and berets. The Marine squad aggressively took the VC under fire with 300 rounds of small arms fire and six rounds of M-79 fire. The VC immediately broke contact and fled without firing a shot. The squad leader took immediate action and made a thorough search of the area, but no further contact with the VC resulted. No casualties were reported on either side.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Conducted eight night ambushes, one recon patrol and nine security patrols. No contact was reported.

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight night ambushes and conduct five security patrols.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish 16 night ambushes and conduct one recon patrol and 2 security patrols.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Will establish nine night ambushes and conduct one recon patrol and 10 security patrols.

4. Miscellaneous. Senator Henry JACKSON (D-Wash), Mr. G. A. SMITH and Colonel J. S. KIMMITT, U. S. Army visited the PHU BAI enclave from 120730H to 121000H.

DRAFTED BY J. M. KEENAN

RELEASED BY J. M. KEENAN

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG ~~121800H~~ 001Z ~~111800H~~ TO ~~121800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 196 ~~5~~BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~34~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	17	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	0	2	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION
REMARKS

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 121800H 1001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	29						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	9	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	4	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION
REMARKS

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 121800H 1001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN REGT 94

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	50						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	30	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	2	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	4	4	6	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

OPERATIONSBOX SCORE DTG 121800H IOOIZ 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	4	2	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 121800H 1001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BTRY BN 4th RG 12th TAOR PHU BAI

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	4	3	52	59
105 H	13	0	50	63
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
58	1	59
63	0	63
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	105	56	0	161
105 H	170	0	40	210
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 121800H 1001Z 21800H TO 131800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	48						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	29	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	2	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7	4	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG ~~121800H~~ 1000Z ~~121800H~~ TO ~~121800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 196 ~~5~~BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~1st~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	28						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	0	2	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANSBOX SCORE DTG ~~121800H~~ 1001Z ~~121800H~~ TO ~~121800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	16	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	0	1	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~121300H~~ 0001Z ~~121900H~~ TO ~~131900H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN ~~3d~~ REGT ~~4th~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	20						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	5	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	4	3	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #250 121800H - 131800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TASS. Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines apprehended nine VCS at 131400H while searching the village of DONG BICH #2 (AT903684). Two rounds of small arms fire was received by Company C, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines although no casualties were reported.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 131010H at (AT920692) squad size patrol from Company B observed several suspicious persons. As the patrol approached one of the persons broke from the group and began to run in the opposite direction. The man was told to halt in Vietnamese, but continued to run. The patrol fired several warning shots but the man continued to evade the Marine patrol. The man was shot and seriously wounded. He was taken to HIEU DUC District Headquarters where he was identified as a friendly civilian and definitely not a Viet Cong. The man was later evacuated to the ARVN Hospital by helicopter. The Battalion conducted five ambushes and one squad size patrol under the cover of darkness. Today 6 squad patrols were conducted. The 1st Platoon of Company B conducted a search of the village of DONG BICH #2 (AT903684) and apprehended 9 VCS at 131400H who were turned over to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for further interrogation. At the close of the reporting period a Platoon from Company B was immediately dispatched when an intelligence report was received that a VC Platoon was located at the village of AN TAO vicinity (AT9170). The patrol departed at 131705H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. At 131215H Company C received two rounds of small arms fire at (AT923782). Aggressive small arms fire was returned in the vicinity from which the incoming fire was believed to have come from and a thorough search was immediately conducted. No further contact was reported. Sixteen night ambushes and three patrols were conducted during the reporting period without significant sighting.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Conducted seven night ambushes and four security patrols during the night. An aerial reconnaissance of the TASS by a reinforced squad in helicopters was conducted today. No contact was reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

2670

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight night ambushes. Six squad size security patrols, two of which will be at night, will be conducted. Three platoon size patrols will also be conducted, one of which will be under the cover of darkness.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. 14 night ambushes will be conducted tomorrow, one squad will patrol. ~~Ten~~ 4 squads and one platoon will conduct night security patrols. ^{TENIGHT}

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. A total of 8 night ambushes will be established. Eight security patrols will be conducted under the cover of darkness.

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY J. A. MCNEILLRELEASED BY J. KENNAN

OPERATIONSBOX SCORES DTG 121800H 1001Z 111800H TO 121800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN REGT 3rd

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>						
LISTENING POST (LP)	<u>0</u>	<u>50</u>						
AMBUSH (AMB)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
RECON PATROL (REC)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
CLEARING (CLR)			<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

<u>TYPE ACTION</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
CLEARING (CLR)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

ALL ACTION WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATE	DATE/ TIME	ACTION TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENR UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL REMARKS LSC CMC	CAPT OTH
QUANG NAM/AT923762	131215H	*	C-1-5/None	C-1-5/None	USMC/None	None	None
QUANG NAM/AT903684	131400H	Plt/Sec	B-1-1/None	Unk/9 VCS	USMC	None	None

REMARKS. 2 rounds small arms fire recieved in Company G.P.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

REF: 1001 131800H 1001Z 121800H TO 1318 ON 1000Z Dec 1965

BT 1st 1st 1st

TYPE	FILE TEAM	CLASS	PLATOON	TRAIN
	DAY NIGHT	DAY NIGHT	DAY NIGHT	DAY NIGHT
1001 (AS)	0 0			
1101 (H)	0 23			
1201 (S)	0 0	0 5	0 0	0 0
1301 (H)	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0
1401 (S)	0 0	0 1	5 0	0 0
1501 (S/D)		0 0	0 0	0 0
1601 (S)		0 0	0 0	0 0

REVISION ACTION WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

REVISION ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
1001 (H)	0	0
1101 (S/D)	0	0

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH
						LWC	CMC	

CUANG NAM/AT903684	131400	FT/Sec	B-1-1/none	UNK/9VCS	USMC	None	None	None
--------------------	--------	--------	------------	----------	------	------	------	------

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTC 131800H 1001Z 121800H TO 131800H 100Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3rd

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>						
LISTENING POST (LP)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>						
AMBUSH (AMB)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
RECON PATROL (REC)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
CLEARING (CLR)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

<u>TYPE ACTION</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
CLEARING (CLR)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FWD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENR UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT TI	MATERIAL WEAPONS LOSSES	CAPT ST
QUANG NAM/AT922376 131215H		* *	C-1-3/None	Unk/None	VC	None	None

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

TO 131800H 100% 121800H TO 131800H 100% Dec 1965

BY 3d REG 14h

	PLATOON DAY NIGHT	PLATOON DAY NIGHT	PLATOON DAY NIGHT	PLATOON DAY NIGHT
1. (C)	0	0		
2. (LP)	0	2		
3. (C)	0	0	0	0
4. (C)	0	0	0	0
5. (C)	0	0	0	0
6. (C)	0	0	0	0
7. (C)	0	0	0	0

INITIAL ACTION WITH & DISTRICT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (C/M)	0	0
SEARCH & DISTRICT (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 13180000121318000121800 1000Z Dec 1965

BN

RSOT 3rd

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>						
LISTENING POST (LP)	<u>0</u>	<u>49</u>						
AMBUSH (AMB)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
RECON PATROL (REC)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SECURITY PATROL (SBO)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
CLEARING (CLR)			<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

<u>TYPE ACTION</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
CLEARING (CLR)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE, DTG 131800Z OCT 73 1800H0140Z OCT 1000Z Dec 1965

TYPE ACTION	BU 1st		REOT 1st		PLATON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SN)	0	0						
LI TENG (LP)	0	28						
AMBUUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
RECON PATROL (RD)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY DETAIL (SEC)	0	0	4	20	2	1	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

131800H 1001Z 131800H TO 141800H 1002Z Dec 1965

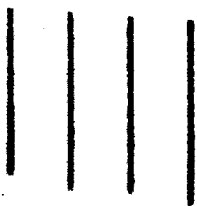
BT 1st REOT 3rd

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>						
LISTENING POST (LP)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>						
AMBUSH (AMB)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
RECON PATROL (REC)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
CLEARING (CLR)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

<u>TYPE ACTION</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>NIGHT</u>
CLEARING (CLR)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

71



PLANS

BOX 50 AMZ DTG 131800H 1001Z 131800H TO 141800H 1002 Dec 1965

~~SECRET~~ ROOT 1st

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT (SC)	0	0						
LITENING (LP)	0	3						
ATTACK (AT)	0	0	6	0	2	0	0	0
RECON (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY (SEC)	0	0	0	5	0	3	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

CMC
 CTO
 CVAL

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS ~~121800~~ 1001Z ~~121800~~ TO ~~131800~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1965

BTRY BN ~~442~~ RG ~~12th~~ TAOR ~~PHU BAI~~

TYPE WPN NUMBER MISSIONS

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	3	31	31	34
105 H	4	38	38	42
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	61	39	0	80
105 H	38	2	0	40
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
34	0	30
40	2	38
0	0	0
0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

252 H

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SIT REP #251 131800H - 141800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

- a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).
- b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAO. Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines apprehended 2 VCS at 140350H while on a night security patrol at (AT920828). The two personnel were later cleared and released. Despite aggressive day and night patrolling and night ambushing the VC again declined contact with the Regiment.

2. Operations

- a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted eight night ambushes, six squad size security patrols with two of these under the cover of darkness. No contact was reported.
- b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted 14 night ambushes and five night security patrols with two daylight patrols. A patrol from the second Platoon of A Company 1st Battalion, 3d Marines apprehended two VCS at 140350H at (AT920828). The two personnel were later cleared and released. No other contact was reported.
- c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Conducted nine squad size night ambushes and six squad size security patrols in addition to two daylight squad size security patrols and one recon patrol. An aerial reconnaissance of the TAO by a reinforced squad in helicopters was conducted today. No contact was reported.

3. Plans

- a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A total of six night ambushes will be established. Two night platoon size security patrols, one night squad size security patrol, one platoon size daylight patrol and two squad size daylight patrols will be established.
- b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A total of fourteen night ambushes will be established. In addition one platoon size night patrol and three squad size night patrols will be conducted. Two daylight patrols will also be conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. A total of eight night ambushes will be established. In addition five night security patrols will be conducted under the cover of darkness. One squad size daylight security patrol and one reconnaissance patrol will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY J. MAXWELL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORED 11/1800H 1001Z 131800H 10141800H 1000Z Dec 1969 5

BN RECT 3rd

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SN)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	45						
ATTACH (ATT)	0	0	0	31	0	0	0	0
TRUCK PATROL (TP)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SP)	0	0	7	12	2	2	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RECON (RC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (LR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

COVINT/	DATE/	ACTION	FED UNIT/	ENY UNIT/	INT	DATE LAL	CAPT
COORDINATES	TIME	TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	EL	WEAPONS	GR
(AT720826)	1409H	EL	Patrol	Unit/2 VCS	U/MC	None	None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES FROM 141800H1001Z 131000H TO 141800H1002Z Dec 1965 5

BN 1st

REGT 1st

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	23						
AMBUSH (AD)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	4	2	2	1	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (LR)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (LR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORES DTC 141800H 1001Z 141800H TO 141800H 1000Z Dec 1964 5

BN 1st

REGT 5th

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AB)	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
(I) RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (LR)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (LR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION TYPE SIZE	FED UNIT/ LOSSES	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	UNIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS	CAPT COT
(AT920028)	1403H	Flt Patrol	None	Unit/2 VCS	USMC	None	None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOY SCOUTS DAY 141000H 1001Z 131000H TO 141000H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 3rd REGT 1st

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	22						
AMBUSH (AB)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGION PATROL (RP)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (LR)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (LR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORES DER 111000Z 1000Z 111000Z TO 111000Z 1000Z Dec 11 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RECON PATROL (RECON)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (LR)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (LR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

NON SCORES DMI 242000H 1001Z 242000H TO 242000H 1000Z 242000H 1965

BN 100 REGT 100

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AB)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGION PATROL (REG)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (LR)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (LR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BN REGT

COMPANY
DAY NIGHT

10-10-1971

0 22



100

Q **U**

DAY NIGHT

100

0 0

DECLASSIFIED

PLAN
 DOI RECORDS REG 111000Z 1001Z 111000H TO 111000H 1000Z 1966

BN REGT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	●	●						
LISTENING POST (LP)	●	●						
AMBUSH (AMB)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1 TROOP PATROL (REG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CLEARING (LR)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

BATTAL ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (LR)	●	●
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	●	●

#25/

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 1001Z TO 1000Z 196BTRY BN RG TAOR TYPE
WPN

NUMBER MISSIONS

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	0	0	6	6
105 H	0	1	4	45
107 HT	10	0	0	10
8" H	0	0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	6	0	0	6
105 H	56	0	0	56
107 HT	149	0	60	209
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
6	0	6
15	0	45
10	0	10
0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #252 141800H - 151800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOR. Three contacts were made with VC with no reported casualties. At 141845H a squad size unit from Company I while moving to its ambush position received ten rounds of small arms fire from a lone VC at (AT939679). The patrol returned 15 rounds of small arms fire at the VC and pursued aggressively. The VC was seen to drop but managed to pick himself up and disappear into a tree line. He was last seen moving northeast from (AT939679). The patrol was unable to reestablish contact and continued to its ambush position. At 150115H a platoon patrol from Combined Action Company I made contact with at least two VC at (XD906109). The patrol fired 200 rounds of small arms fire at the VC who immediately dropped what they were carrying, threw one grenade and fled to the northeast. The patrol pursued vigorously but was unable to reestablish contact. Blocking artillery fires were called at (XD905105) and (XD909099). A thorough search of the area netted two bags (120 lbs) of rice which the two VC had been carrying. No casualties were reported. In another engagement in the FNU BAI TAOR, a squad of the 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion was set in an ambush at (XD766137) when they received a short burst of small arms fire from northwest of their position. The squad returned 900 rounds of small arms fire and 6 M46 grenades. The size of the VC unit was not determined. Artillery fires were called in and a thorough search of the area was made the following morning. Fresh footprints were found but nothing else. No casualties were reported by either side.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted six night ambushes, two night platoon size security patrols and one night squad size security patrol. In addition one platoon daylight security patrol and two squad size daylight security patrols were conducted. At 141845H a squad size unit from Company I moving to its ambush position received ten rounds of small arms fire from a lone VC at (AT939679). The patrol returned 15 rounds small arms fire at the VC. The VC was seen to drop but he picked himself up and ran into a tree line. He was last seen moving northeast from the original coordinates. The could not reestablish contact after the VC had broken contact.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted 14 night ambushes, one platoon size night security patrol and three squad size night security patrols. In addition one platoon size daylight security patrol was conducted. No contact was reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

#252

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Conducted eight squad size night ambushes and seven night squad size security patrols. In addition one squad size daylight reconnaissance patrol and one squad size security patrol was conducted. A night patrol from Combined Action Company at 230115H made contact with at least two VC at (YD906109). The patrol fired 200 rounds of small arms fire at the VC who immediately dropped the rice, threw one grenade and fled to the northeast. The patrol pursued vigorously but could not reestablish contact. Blocking artillery fires were called at (YD905105) and (YD905099). A search of the area netted two bags of rice (120 lbs). No casualties were reported on either side. In another engagement a squad of the 3d Platoon, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion set in an ambush at (YD786127) when they received a short burst of small arms fire from the northwest of their position. The squad returned 500 rounds of small arms and 6 M-26 grenades. In addition artillery fires were called at (YD794125). A thorough search of the area the following morning revealed fresh footprints but nothing else.

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A total of seven night ambushes will be conducted and one squad night security patrol will be conducted. Four daylight squad size security patrols will be conducted.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A total of fifteen squad size night ambushes will be established. Three night security patrols will be conducted, one platoon and two squads. A daylight squad size recon patrol will also be conducted. In addition Company A will conduct a four day search and clear operation in the northwestern sector of the TAOR along the LONG GA RD.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. A total of six night ambushes will be established and five squad size night security patrols will be conducted. In addition three daylight security patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELLRELEASED BY J. M. KERRAN

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~1500H~~ 1001Z ~~11100H~~ TO ~~15100H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 196 ~~5~~

BN REGT ~~3rd~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	46						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	24	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	11	2	3		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~151800H~~ 1001Z ~~141800H~~ TO ~~151800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1968

BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~1st~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	25						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	6	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	1	2	2		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~1200H~~ 1001Z ~~1200H~~ TO ~~1200H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 196-~~5~~
 BN 1st REGT 3rd

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	1	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	3	1	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~151800H~~ 1000Z ~~141800H~~ TO ~~151800H~~ 0000Z Dec 1965

BN 34 REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	1	4	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	7	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OF PLATOONS

BOX SCORE DTG 151800H 1001Z 141800H TO 151800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN REGT 3rd

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	46						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	26	0	0	2		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	8	9	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	1	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	00	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 151800H 1001Z 141800H TO 151800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	25						
AMBUSH (AMB)	000	0	0	7	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	4	1	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~151800H~~ ~~171800H~~ TO ~~151800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1965

BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~3rd~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)								
	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)								
	0	0	0	25	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
	0	0	2	2	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)								
			0	0	0	0	1	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		
	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~111800Z~~ 1001Z ~~111800Z~~ TO ~~151800Z~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1964

BN 3d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	2						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	2		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	5	5	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____ 196 _____

BTRY _____ BN _____ RG _____ TAOR _____

TYPE WPN NUMBER MISSIONS

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	5	0	0	5
105 H	0	63	63	63
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	45	0	0	45
105 H	63	0	0	63
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
5	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

252

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FAF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #253 151800H - 161800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See Attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOR. At 151933H the AR/PFS-21 on Hill 41 (AT925653) picked up a target of ten to fifteen people at (AT925653). Artillery fire was called on the target and the area was thoroughly searched in the morning with negative results. In the PHU BAI TAOR an unknown number of VC attempted to ambush the 3d Platoon of the Combined Action Company. The VC initiated the ambush with approximately 50 rounds of small arms fire but withering return of small arms fire and grenades forced the enemy to break contact. The Platoon Commander commenced to call blocking artillery fires and the VC fled in all directions. A thorough search of the area in the early morning netted negative results. Despite 28 night ambushes and seventeen patrols the VC declined further contact with the Regiment.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 151953H the AR/PFS-21 on Hill 41 (AT925653) picked up a target of at least ten to fifteen VC. Artillery fire was called on the target and the area was searched at first light with negative results. Despite seven night ambushes and a squad night patrol, no other contact with VC was reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Despite fifteen night ambushes and three night security patrols the VC declined to make contact. A Company size search and clear operation continued along the LONA CA DD until the morning of 19 December.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. At 152120H an unknown number of VC attempted to ambush the 3d Platoon of Combined Action Company at (Y090201) while the platoon was moving in a southerly direction. A tremendous show of superior fire power abated the near ambush and caused the VC to flee. CAC-3 fired 300 rounds of small arms fire, 10 M-26 hand grenades and 3 W. I. grenades. In addition artillery blocking fires were called. The VC scattered in all directions. The VC had initiated the ambush with approximately 50 rounds of small arms fire. The area was thoroughly searched in the morning with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A total of eight night ambushes will be conducted and four security patrols one of which will be platoon size.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. A total of five night ambushes and one security patrols will be conducted. In addition the Company size search and clear operation continues along the SON-CA DE.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. A total of seven night ambushes will be established, three platoon size and four squad size. In addition four squad size night security patrols and two daylight squad size security patrols will be conducted.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY J. E. KENNAN

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161800H~~ 1001Z ~~161800H~~ TO ~~171800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD	NIGHT	PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	23						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	4	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161500H~~ 1001Z ~~161500H~~ TO ~~171800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1968

BN 1 REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD	NIGHT	PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	12	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	3	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	1	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161800H~~ 1001Z ~~151800H~~ TO ~~171800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 196 ~~7~~

BN ~~3~~ REGT ~~4~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	4	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 161800H OOZ 151800H TO 161800H 1000Z Dec 196 5

BN REGT 3rd

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD DAY NIGHT	PLATOON DAY NIGHT	COMPANY DAY NIGHT
	DAY	NIGHT			
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0			
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	44			
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0 20	0 6	
PECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0 0	0 0	
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	5 11	0 1	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0 0	0 0	0 0
CLEARING (CLR)			0 0	0 0	1 0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161800Z~~ 1000Z ~~151800Z~~ TO ~~161800Z~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN ~~3rd~~ REGT ~~1st~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	23						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	7	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	4	1	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161800Z~~ 1000Z ~~161800Z~~ TO ~~161800Z~~ 1000Z Dec 1965BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~3rd~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	15	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	1	1

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161800H~~ 1001Z ~~151800H~~ TO ~~161800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN ~~9th~~ REGT ~~4th~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	4						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	5	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION
REMARKS

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161800Z~~ 1001Z ~~151800Z~~ TO ~~161800Z~~ 1000Z Dec 1965BN REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	44						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	26	0	2		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7 4	6 3	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Main), FMP
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Main) SITREP #254 161800H - 171800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOR. Despite 20 night ambushes and seventeen patrols the VC declined contact with Regimental units. Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines on the afternoon of 16 December searched 35 houses at (AT858855) and destroyed five caves in the same general area. On 171130H at (AT855856) Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines found a 5 by 5 by 4 foot cave. The attached engineers destroyed the cave and a secondary explosion followed. The smoke was black grayish white and the force was equal to that of the primary explosion of two 1/2 lb. C-4 charges. The two engineers received minor injuries and were evacuated.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted a total of eight night ambushes and four security patrols. At 171315H a reinforced squad patrol departed Hill 41 (925653) in two Otters to the vicinity of HAI CHAU (AT9362) to search out the area for possible VC activity. The patrol was dispatched based on an earlier intelligence report of VC activity in the area. No results are known at this time. No other contact was reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Company A, in the afternoon of 16 December searched 35 houses at (AT858855) and destroyed five caves in the same area. On 171130H at (AT855856) Company A found a 5 foot by five foot by four foot cave. The attached engineers destroyed the cave and a secondary explosion followed. The smoke was black grayish white and the force was equal to that of the primary explosion of two 1/2 lb. C-4 charges. The two engineers received minor injuries and were evacuated. No other contact was reported.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Despite a total of seven night ambushes, four night patrols and two daylight patrols the VC declined to make contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will remain in position along the MLR. Tonight's activity consists of eight ambushes and one squad size patrol. At 180500H the 3d Platoon, Company B will conduct a search and destroy operation in the village of KUONG MY (2) (AT9170). In addition, three squads will patrol forward of the MLR tomorrow.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Twelve night ambushes will be established tonight. During the hours of darkness three squad size patrols will be conducted. The 2d Platoon, Company B will establish a patrol base at (AT922818) from which two ambushes will be established from 172400H- 180300H. In addition a reinforced rifle platoon will establish an ambush in the village of PHO NAM (AT8585).

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Five ambushes and six patrols will be conducted to maintain security of the PHU BAI airfield complex.

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~171800H~~ 1000Z ~~261800H~~ TO ~~171800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN REGT 3rd

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	43						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	24	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	5	11	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	2	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~171800H~~ 1001Z ~~161800H~~ TO ~~171800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	22						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	4	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 1700H IOOIZ 16100H TO 17100H IOOIZ Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3rd

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	12	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	3	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	1	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~170001000Z~~ ~~171600Z~~ TO ~~171600Z~~ 1000Z ~~DEC~~ 1965

BN ~~3rd~~ REGT ~~4th~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	4	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

7/25/8

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~1700Z~~ 1001Z ~~1600Z~~ TO ~~1700Z~~ 1000Z Dec 1965BN REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	44						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	23	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	9	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	1	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~171800H~~ 1000Z ~~1800H~~ TO ~~171800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	23						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	2	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	1	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	2	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 171800H 0001Z 161800H TO 171800H 0000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	12	0	1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	3	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 171800H 1001Z 161800H TO 171800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 3rd REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	2	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	5	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 1001Z TO 1000Z 1964

BTRY 42 BN 42 RG 42 TAOR 42

TYPE WPN NUMBER MISSIONS

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	2	1	1	3
105 H	2	38	35	40
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
1	2	0
40	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	Other
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	1	4	0	0
105 H	53	0	0	4
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

155 H

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FM
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #255 171800H - 181800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOR. Despite 22 night ambushes and fifteen patrols only one contact was reported with VC. At 172120 three VC fired approximately ten rounds of small arms fire on a A Company, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines patrol moving to its ambush position. The patrol aggressively returned small arms fire but the VC broke contact and moved off into the darkness. No casualties were reported either side. At 181200H a U. S. AT mine with 10lbs of CHICOR TNT was found in the vicinity of yesterday's incident where a 6X6 truck ran over a mine. The mine was located at (YD819179). No other contacts were reported.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Despite eight night ambushes, one night patrol and three daylight patrols the VC declined to make contact.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. At 172120H three VC fired approximately 10 rounds on the point of a 1/3 patrol at (1892618). The VC immediately took off and the patrol pursued by fire. The patrol returned 47 rounds. No casualties were found either side. The area was thoroughly searched but nothing of intelligence value was found. No other contact was reported.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Late Entry: At 171234H a 6X6 truck hit a pressure type mine with about 10 lbs of explosives at (YD819199) causing a 3 ft, 3 feet crater. The vehicle had the left front wheel and axle blown off. One marine suffered a fractured foot and was evacuated. BOB was called to the scene and searched the area.

At 181200H 3d Battalion, 4th Marines attached engineers found a U.S. AT mine with 10 lbs of CHICOR TNT set to go off by pressure at (1819179). The mine had been emplaced for about two months.

2. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight night ambushes and conduct a platoon size night patrol. Three squad size patrols will be conducted tomorrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish twelve night ambushes and conduct two squad size patrols and one platoon patrol tonight. In the morning a squad will patrol forward of the MLR. A reinforced rifle platoon from Company A will remain in the village of PHO BAN (AT8585) tonight and will return to its position on the MLR tomorrow.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Will remain in defense of the PHO BAN airfield complex. Ten night ambushes will be established and four separate squads will patrol forward of the MLR tonight. Tomorrow a squad embarked in helicopters will conduct an aerial reconnaissance of the TACR.

CONFIDENTIAL4. Cellulars. Nonea. LocationsDA MARC

3d Marines (AT944762)
 Co A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT944762)
 Co A (-) 3d TK Bn (AT944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT953723)
 Co A, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT953723)
 Co B, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT927104)
 Co C, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT923732)
 Co I, 3dBn, 4thMar (AT938663)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT943783)
 Co A, 1stBn, 3d Mar (AT98821)
 Co B, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT895801)
 Co C, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT908776)

FMF BATTAL

3d Battalion, 4th Marines (YD885139)
 Co K, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD892146)
 Co L, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD854139)
 Co M, 3dBn, 4thMar (YD854139)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD883142)
 M Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883142)
 1 Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD890144)
 3d Plat, Co A, 3d AT Bn (YD889143)
 3d Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn (YD889143)
 3d Plat, Co A, 3d Engr Bn (YD887138)

DRAFTED BY J. A. TAYLORRELEASED BY J. A. KERRAN

23

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~1800H~~ 1001Z ~~1800H~~ 1965 TO ~~1800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	45						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	26	0	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	16	0	2		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

4-55

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~161800H~~ 1000Z ~~171800H~~ TO ~~161800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	24						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	6	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	0	2	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

71 055

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~181800H~~ 0001Z ~~171800H~~ TO ~~181800H~~ 0000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	12	0	1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	2	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 181800H 1000Z 171800H TO 181800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 34 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	6	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	4	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR) 0 0

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D) 0 0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~180000~~ 1000Z ~~171800~~ TO ~~181800~~ 1000Z Dec 1965

BN REGT 3rd

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	44						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	22	0	3		
PECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	9	0	2		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 181800Z 171600H 181800H 0000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT, SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	23						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
PECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	1	0	0		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR) 0 0

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D) 0 0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 161800H 001Z 171800H TO 181600H 000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	2	0	1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	1	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	3	0	2		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

#255

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 131800H00Z 171500H00Z 131800H00Z Dec 1965

BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	2	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	5	0	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION
REMARKS

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 181800Z 10012171800Z TO 181800Z 100000Z Dec 196

BTRY BN 4th RG 12th TAOR 2nd BATT

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	1	1	0	2
105 H	3	50	50	53
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	2	1	2	0
105 H	50	0	0	23
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
1	1	0
53	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP 256 181800H - 191800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOR. At 181925H a squad from Company I, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a booby trap while moving into ambush position at (AT943677). One KIA and four MIA resulted. Four of the wounded were evacuated by air. Later at 182145H a Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines listening post located at 980718 fired on two VC with small arms fire. The VC returned small arms fire but no casualties resulted on either side. At the HUE PHU BAI TAOR five separate contacts were made by the combined action Company between 182151H and 190002H. Today at 191205H the 2d Platoon, Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines while on patrol apprehended one VC at (AT900634).

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. A reinforced rifle squad from Company I detonated a VC booby trap at 181935H while moving into ambush position at (AT943677). One KIA and four MIA resulted. Investigation of the area during daylight revealed four M-26 hand grenades which had failed to detonate when the booby trap had been set off initially. These grenades were subsequently detonated by EOD personnel. At 182145H a listening post Company B at (AT930718) observed two VC. The VC were fired on by small arms and received one round of small arms in return. No casualties were reported. A search of the area revealed nothing. At 191000H a patrol from the 2d Platoon Company B apprehended one VC at (AT900684) who was turned over to HUE BUC District Headquarters for interrogation.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted 12 ambushes and three patrols under the cover of darkness and one daylight squad size patrol. No contact was reported.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. At 182151H 1st Platoon Combined Action Company fired small arms fire at two boats in the water at (KD883165). Boats disappeared. No casualties. At 182215H 4th Platoon Combined Action Company received five rounds of small arms fire at (YD92109). The boat was not returned due to loss of target. No casualties reported. At 182247H the 3d Platoon Combined Action Company fired small arms fire at three to five VC at (YD906122). No casualties reported. At 182329H the 3d Platoon Combined Action Company fired small arms fire at one VC at (YD91122). The VC was not returned and no casualties were reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

At 190000Z the 3d Platoon Combined Action Company fired small arms fire at two VC at (YB906122). VC returned fire and one Marine was slightly wounded but not evacuated.

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight night ambushes, two squad size and three platoon size patrols will be conducted tomorrow.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish twelve ambushes and conduct two squad size patrols tonight. The 3d Platoon (-) of Company B will establish a combat outpost tonight at (AT676769). Two squad size patrols will be conducted tomorrow forward of the MLR.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish four squad size and three platoon size ambushes tonight. Six squad size patrols will also be conducted tonight.

DRAFTED BY J. A. McWILL

RELEASED BY J. M. KEENAN

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~191800H~~ 1001Z ~~181800H~~ TO ~~191800H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965BN REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	45						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	26	0	5		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	2	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	4	6	2	2		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 100121800H TO 191800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	24						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	0	2	1		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION
REMARKS

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 191800H 181800H 191800H Dec 5
1001Z TO 1000Z 1965
 BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z 191800H 161800H TO 1000Z 1965
 BN 191800H REGT 191800H Dec 5

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 191800Z 1001Z 1965 TO 201300Z 1000Z Dec 1965

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	45						
AMBUSH (AMB)	1	1	0	1	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	1	0			0	1		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	1	1	1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	1	1	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)					1	1	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

#1256

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 191100 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 191100H 1001Z TO 201100H 1000Z 1965

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REG)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 19100Z 1001Z 19100Z 19100Z 1000Z Dec 1965

BTRY BN 4th RG 10th TAOR 10th

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	4	1	0	4
105 H	2	70	68	72
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
1	0	0
72	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	25	0	0	0
105 H	93	0	9	0
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

93211

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #257 191800H - 201800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached Sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TACR. At 201025H the 1st Platoon, Company I, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received automatic weapons fire from an estimated 10-15 VC at (AT920605). Fire was returned and the VC broke contact. One friendly WIA was sustained and one VC was wounded. Later at 201114H as the patrol continued on its route the patrol received sporadic small arms fire from (AT925606). The villages of AN MY (1) (AT929602) and AN MY (3) (AT924608). Four female VCS were apprehended.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. The 1st Platoon Company I received automatic weapons fire at 201025H at (AT920605) from an estimated 10-15 VC. One Marine was WIA. Fire was returned wounding 1 VC and the VC broke contact. As the platoon continued its patrol it received sporadic small arms fire at 201214H from (AT925606). At 201300H the villages of AN MY (1) (AT929602) and AN MY (3) (AT924608) were searched but the villages were deserted except for four women who were apprehended as VCS. At (AT924618) at 201400H the same patrol apprehended 9 male VCS. The VCS were turned over to BLTG BUC District Headquarters for interrogation.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Established twelve ambushes one, platoon size combat outpost and conducted two patrols last night. Two squad size patrols were conducted today. No contact was reported.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Established seven ambushes and conducted six patrols last night. No contact was reported during the period.

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 10 night ambushes, five squad size daylight patrols and one platoon size daylight patrol.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish 12 night ambushes, two squad size night patrols, one platoon size night patrol and one daylight squad size patrol. In addition a platoon (-) combat outpost will be established at (AT876789).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 2d Battalion, 4th Marines. Will establish seven night ambushes, three platoon size and four squad size and seven squad size security patrols, five night and two daylight.

4. Miscellaneous. None

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAYWELL

RELEASED BY J. M. KEENAN

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001Z 191800Z TO 201800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN _____ REGT 24

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	15						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	21	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	1		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	2	3	2		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001Z 191800H TO 201800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	24						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	0	2	3		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 201600H 1001Z 191600H TO 201800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	12	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	2	0	1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z 201800H TO 1000Z 201800H 1965
 BN 3d REGT 4th Dec

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

FLAME

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001Z 201800H TO 21100H 1000Z Dec 1965BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	31						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	5	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z 201000H TO 201000H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AM)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001Z 201800H TO211800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

0	0
---	---

LISTENING POST (LP)

0	0
---	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

0	12
---	----

0	0
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

1	2
---	---

0	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 015004 1001Z 20 APR 65 TO 211800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 3 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

0	0
---	---

LISTENING POST (LP)

0	2
---	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

0	4
---	---

0	3
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

2	5
---	---

0	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS ~~1001Z~~ TO ~~1006~~ 196

BTRY BN ~~100~~ RG ~~100~~ TAOR ~~100~~

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	1	153	153	154
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	180	3	0	183
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
0	0	0
259	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #258 201800H - 211800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOA. At 202205H an ambush from the 3d Platoon, Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines exchanged small arms fire with four VC at (AT911761). At 210905H a patrol was taken under small arms fire at (AT914693). Fire was returned and 1 VC was wounded and captured. Throughout the day starting at 210800H Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines effected its relief of lines on Hill 41 (AT9365) of Company I, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. At 211310H the 2d Platoon, Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines apprehended 1 VCS at (AT909694).

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 202205H an ambush from Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received small arms fire from an estimated four VC at (AT911761). Fire was returned and the VC broke contact. A search of the area had negative results. At 210800H Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines began to effect its relief of lines on position at Hill 41 (AT9365) of Company I, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. At the close of the reporting period the relief was 100% completed. At 210950H a patrol from the 2d Platoon, Company B received small arms fire at (AT914693). Fire was immediately returned and 1 VC was wounded and captured. The VC died of wounds before he could be evacuated. The VC had in his possession a helmet, one hand grenade and a pistol belt. At 211310H the same patrol apprehended one VCS at (AT909694) who was turned over to NIEU DUC District Headquarters for interrogation.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Established twelve ambushes and conducted three patrols under the cover of darkness. One squad patrolled forward of the MLR during the day. No contact was reported.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Established seven ambushes and conducted five patrols under the cover of darkness. Two patrols were conducted during the day forward of the MLR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Plans

- a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight night ambushes and six daylight patrols three squad size and three platoon size.
- b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish eleven night ambushes and conduct four squad size security patrols two of which will be during hours of darkness.
- c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Will establish seven night ambushes, three squad size and four platoon size and conduct four security patrols
- 4. Miscellaneous. None

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY J. M. KEEMAN

#258

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001291800H TO 201800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN _____ REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	45						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	26	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	6	7	1	1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 031800H 1001Z191444 TO 231800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	24						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	10	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	0	1	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

* 1 grenade, 1 helmet, 1 pistol belt

OPERATIONB

BOX SCORE DTG ~~201000H~~ 1001Z ~~101000H~~ TO ~~201000H~~ 1000Z ~~201000H~~ 1965BN ~~1st~~ REGT ~~3d~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001Z 191800H TO 201800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

0	0
---	---

LISTENING POST (LP)

0	01
---	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

0	4
---	---

0	3
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

2	5
---	---

0	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

UPDATES

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Jan 1965BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	45						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	20	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	2	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7	4	1	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 211500H 1001Z 211500H TO 221500H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	24						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	2	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	0	1	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 211800H 221800H Dec
1001Z 1st TO 3d 1000Z 1965

BN _____ REGT _____

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0			0	0		
AMBUSH (AMB)			0	12	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	2	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	3	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	2	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 201800H 1001Z 191800H TO 201800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BTRY BN 4th RG 12th TAOR PMU BAI

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS
WPN

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	0	1	1	1
105 H	0	69	68	69
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
0	1	0
68	1	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	1	0	0	0
105 H	77	0	9	0
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

852 H

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMT

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #259 211800H - 221800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOR. At 212120H a Squad from Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a booby trap believed to be a hand grenade at (AT922668) while moving in position to establish an ambush. No casualties resulted.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Established eight night ambushes and conducted six patrols today. At 212120H a squad from Company F, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines detonated a booby trap believed to be a hand grenade at (AT922668) while moving into position to establish a ambush. No casualties were reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Established 11 ambushes and conducted two patrols under the cover of darkness. Two daylight patrols were also conducted. No contact was reported.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Established three squad and four platoon size ambushes during the night. Two security patrols also patrolled under the cover of darkness. During the day two squads conducted separate patrols forward of the MLR.

LATE ENTRY: At 221445H a thirty man patrol was helilifted to (AT855795) in response to a report from reconnaissance units that VC were operating in that area. No contact has thus far been reported, however, and the patrol will be helilifted back to the MLR at 221700H.

LATE ENTRY: Continuing to the above the patrol mentioned above will remain in the field during the night.

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish eight ambushes tonight. Three patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR tomorrow. At 230730H Company D in compliance with 1st Battalion, 1st Marines FRAG ORDER 12-65 will move to (AT875723) and establish a Company patrol base by 231300H. The following day at 240645H the company will conduct a search and destroy operation in the village of TUNG SON (AT86573) Company F operating from its position on Hill 41 (AT9465) with two platoons will conduct a search and destroy operation in AN MY (1) (AT929603), AN MY (3) (AT925609) and AN MY (4) (AT922668) and PHU-QUI (1) (AT915605).

CONFIDENTIAL

259

CONFIDENTIAL

The operation will commence at 230730H and end at approximately 231730H. Company B will conduct a Search and Destroy operation with one platoon in the village of PHOUC NINH (2) from 230700H - 231200H.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish eleven ambushes and conduct three patrols under the cover of darkness. One squad will patrol forward of the MLR during the day. From its platoon combat outpost at (AT876789) Company B will establish two night ambushes.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Will establish eight ambushes and conduct five patrols after dark. One squad will patrol during the day forward of the MLR.

4. Miscellaneous. Brigadier General L. E. ENGLISH visited the Regiment and toured the TAOR.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY J. M. KEENAN

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 221800H 1000Z Day 1965BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	46						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	23	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	2	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	8	2	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	22						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	1	0	2	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

Plans

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	11	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	3	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 3d REGT 14th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	4	0	1	4	
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	5	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	45						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	22	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	2	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7	1	1	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 221800H TO 221800H 1000Z 22 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	24						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	8	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	2	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	0	2	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
(1) LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	11	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	2	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 211800H TO 221800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	3	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	2	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 10012 TO 10013 196

BTRY BN ~~441~~ RG ~~12~~ TAOR ~~PHUMAI~~

TYPE WPN NUMBER MISSIONS

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	2	35	35	37
105 H	1	111	110	112
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
37	0	0
112	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	2	0	0	0
105 H	207	0	0	0
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

65217

CONFIDENTIAL

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FIF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 4th Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #260 221000H - 231800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Bores (See attached sheets).

b. The Regiment continued to aggressively patrol and ambush throughout the TAOR. The 1st Battalion, 1st Marines D Company started the first day of a three day search and destroy mission along the SONO TAY LOAN. At 231325H the 3d Platoon of D Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received 15-20 rounds of automatic fire on their position at (AT888715) from a northwesterly direction. They returned small arms and M-79 fire. No casualties resulted and a search of the area revealed nothing. At 222315H post 15 of the C.P. security at the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received 3 rounds of small arms fire. The man on post returned 10 rounds of small arms fire. No casualties were reported. At 231326H a patrol from B Company 1st Battalion, 1st Marines found a VC flag and VC leaflets at (AT935704). At 230130H a Combined Action Company Platoon at (YD913217) spotted a VC at (YD910118). They fired one round of illumination and searched the area but were unable to make contact. No other contacts were reported.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. D Company in compliance with 1st Battalion 1st Marines Frag Order 12-65 continues with its search and destroy mission along the SONO TAY LOAN. In connection with this operation the third platoon of D Company received two burst of automatic rifle fire, approximately 15 rounds, at coordinates (AT888715). At 231325H. They returned approximately 30 rounds of small arms fire and four rounds of M-79 fire in a northwesterly direction and searched the area with negative results. At 222315H post 15 of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines reported seeing movement 300 meters east of his position. He received 3 incoming rounds of small arms fire and returned 10 rounds. No casualties were reported within sight. At 231326H B Company 1st Battalion, 1st Marines found a VC flag 28 inches by 23 inches at coordinates (AT935704). The flag was mounted on a 20 foot pole. VC leaflets were also scattered in the area. No other contact was reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Established 11 night ambushes and conducted three night squad size patrols under the cover of darkness. Two daylight patrols were also conducted. No contact was reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

#260

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. At 230130H a Combined Action Company Platoon located at (YD910116) spotted what appeared to be 2 VC at (YD913117). One round of artillery illumination was fired but a search of the area revealed nothing. No fire was exchanged. No other contacts were reported.

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish six night ambushes and conduct six daylight patrols. In addition they will continue the D Company search and destroy mission along the SONG THY LOAN.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish 13 night ambushes and eight squad size night patrols. In addition two daylight patrols will be conducted.

c. 3d Battalion, 4th Marines. Will establish eight night ambushes and conduct five security patrols four of which will be during hours of darkness.

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY J. A. MAWELLRELEASED BY J. M. KEENAN

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 231600H 1001Z 231600H TO 241600H 1000Z Dec 1965BN _____ REGT 14

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	43						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	23	0	1	0	0
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7	12	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	1	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLAN

BOX SCORE DTG 231800 1001Z 231800Z TO 231800Z 1000Z 23 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

0	0
---	---

LISTENING POST (LP)

0	22
---	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

DAY NIGHT

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 231000H 1001Z 231000H TOTAL 231000H 1000Z 231000H 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

0	0
---	---

LISTENING POST (LP)

0	0
---	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

0	11
---	----

0	1	0
---	---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

2	0
---	---

2	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 231000H 1001Z 231000H TO 241000H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 24 REGT 100

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☒	☒						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☒	☒						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
CLEARING (CLR)			☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☒	☒
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☒	☒

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~231800H~~ 1001Z ~~221800H~~ TO ~~231800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1965BN _____ REGT 14

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	43						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	23	0	1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	6	2	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	2	0	1	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 231600H 1001Z 221600H TO 231600H Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

•	•
---	---

(1) LISTENING POST (LP)

•	22
---	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

•	•
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

•	•
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

•	•
---	---

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 MC CAC	CAPT OTH

NAME	ROOM	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
QUANG HAN/TS/5/72	22315H	Past 15 capacity	was 1 1/2 hours	Fast

<u>QUANG NAM/V788715</u>	<u>Pt - See Referral</u>	<u>MA Name</u>	<u>Disk Name</u>	<u>VC</u>	<u>Note</u>	<u>Name</u>
--------------------------	--------------------------	----------------	------------------	-----------	-------------	-------------

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 231000H 1001Z 21 DEC TO 231000H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 201 REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	0						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	11	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	1	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	2	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 221800H TO 231800H 1000Z 1965
 BN 3d REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☒	☒						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☒	☒						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒
CLEARING (CLR)			☒	☒	☒	☒	☒	☒

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☒	☒
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☒	☒

21 260

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS ~~21 260~~ 1001Z ~~21 260~~ TO ~~21 260~~ 1000Z ~~21 260~~ Dec 196⁵

BTRY BN ~~100~~ RG ~~120~~ TAOR ~~100~~ BAI

TYPE WPN NUMBER MISSIONS

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	3	0	0	3
105 H	1	155	156	156
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
3	1	0
156	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	20	1	0	21
105 H	199	0	0	199
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #261 231800H - 241800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Scores. (See attached Sheets).

b. A patrol from the 1st Battalion engaged five VC at 231830H at (AT888713) and killed one VC who had a helmet, cartridge belt, carbine and wore a khaki uniform. No marine casualties were reported. At 240025H a patrol from 1st Battalion, 3d Marines engaged an unknown force of VC at (AT903833). After an exchange of small arms fire two Marines were wounded and evacuated. At 240900H an air observer from 2d Battalion, 1st Marines spotted five VC at (YD772078). An artillery fire mission was fired on the target. Results unknown.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted six night ambushes and five security patrols during the day. Company D and one platoon of Company C participated in a search and destroy operation along the SONG TUY LOAN. The platoon from Company C engaged five uniformed VC at (AT888713) at 231830H. The VC were on the south bank of the SONG TUY LOAN and the patrol from Company C was on the north bank. One VC was killed by small arms fire. He was wearing a khaki uniform, cartridge belt and helmet and was carrying a carbine. His body and equipment could not be recovered because the river was unfordable. The other four VC escaped in dense vegetation. No Marine casualties resulted. At 240900H the same patrol received small arms fire from Village of HOI VUC (AT888715). Fire was returned, results unknown. Late Entry: At 241600H the platoon from Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines that was participating in a search and destroy operation detonated a beehy trap at (AT888711) wounding six Marines who were evacuated.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted thirteen ambushes and eight night patrols two daylight patrols were also conducted. At 240025H a patrol from Company A engaged an unknown number of VC at (AT904833). Small arms fire was exchanged and two Marines were wounded. Enemy casualties are unknown.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted eight ambushes and four night patrols. One daylight patrol was also conducted. An air observer spotted five VC at 240900H at (YD772078). An artillery mission was fired on the enemy. Results of the fire mission could not be observed.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. Plans. In accordance with instructions contained in OG 3dMarDiv message 240390Z all offensive actions have been suspended during the period 241000H through 252400H. Security of the MLR will be maintained through surveillance and numerous listening posts.

4. Miscellaneous. Major General L. W. WALT visited all units of the Regiment.

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAWELL

RELEASED BY J. M. KEENAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 211800H 1001221800H TO 211800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN _____ REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

0	0
---	---

LISTENING POST (LP)

0	13
---	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

0	23
---	----

0	4
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

7	12
---	----

0	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

1	0
---	---

1	0
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

BOX SCORE DTG 241800H 1001Z 241800H TO 241800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

2	0
---	---

(1) LISTENING POST (LP)

0	12
---	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

0	6
---	---

0	0
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

5	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

2	0
---	---

2	0
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/TIME

ACTION	SIZE	TYPE
--------	------	------

**FRED UNIT/
LOSSES**

SA5501
ENVIRONMENT

BY
TINT

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
I HC CMC**

CAPT **OTH**

17-00000-1

2

10

332

1

1

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~241000H~~ 1001Z 231000H TO ~~241000H~~ 1000Z ~~241000H~~ 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	☐	☐						
LISTENING POST (LP)	☐	☐						
AMBUSH (AMB)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
RECON PATROL (REC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
CLEARING (CLR)			☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	☐	☐
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	☐	☐

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 241600H1001Z 231600H TO 241600H 1000Z 1965

BN 24 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	21						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	1	0	1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	1	1	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS _____ 1001Z _____ TO _____ 1000Z _____ 196 _____

BTRY _____ BN _____ RG _____ TAOR _____

TYPE
WPN

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	1	1	0	2
105 H	4	105	104	109
107 HT	6	0	0	6
8" H	0	0	0	0

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
1	1	0
109	0	0
6	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	10	1	0	0
105 H	106	1	0	0
107 HT	38	1	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

102 #

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~SITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #262 241800H - 251800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights

a. Box Squares. (See Attached sheets).

b. At 241820H D Company 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was returning to friendly lines with the lead platoon located at (AT874711) when they began to receive intense small arms fire from the vicinity of HOI VUG (AT872708). They returned small arms fire and requested artillery. Two rounds of W.P. were fired. D Company stayed in a defensive position from where they were helilifted the following morning. During a helilift the company and the helicopter again received small arms fire. Small arms fire from D Company suppressed the VC fire. Two minor Marine WIA's resulted from this encounter. No other casualties were reported. At 242020H a Marine Security Patrol from GIA LX (Y0829180) had a grenade thrown at them by two VC. They returned fire and had another grenade thrown at them before the VC broke contact. Information gathered the following morning indicated one VC KIA and one VC WIA. One PF accompanying the Marine Security Patrol received a punji stake wound in the leg. No other casualties were reported.

2. Operations

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 241820H D Company was returning to friendly lines with the lead platoon located at (AT874711) when they began to receive intense small arms fire from the village of HOI VUG (AT872708). The Company Commander returned fire with his organic infantry weapons and called for an emergency artillery fire mission. The fire was coming from across the river and no surveillance was possible. No casualties were reported. D Company was instructed to set in a defensive position and be prepared to helilift to friendly lines in the early morning. The following morning at 0240H during the helilift the helicopter received small arms fire from the vicinity of HOI VUG. D Company returned fire and no further contact was reported. Two minor Marine WIA's resulted from this encounter. No other contacts were reported.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. The battalion TAOR was quiet and no VC contacts were reported.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

H 262

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 212030H a security patrol from the 2d Platoon of I Company with one PF soldier along from QH 44 (YD829180) had a grenade thrown at them by two VC at (AT814179). The patrol engaged the enemy and had one more grenade thrown at them before the VC moved off. The security patrol returned to GIA LE. The following morning the area was searched and local citizens were questioned with the aid of an interpreter. The house was found where the VC had sought shelter. Both were wounded and one died during the night. The house had blood all over and also revealed a map, note book, papers, packs and cartridge belt w/blood and one U. S. fragmentation grenade. The wounded VC took the dead VC off during the night. As a result of the encounter the PF soldier was separated from the security patrol and showed up in the morning with punji stick wounds in his leg. No USMC casualties.

3. Plans

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish extensive night security in the form of listening posts and conduct five daylight security patrols, 2 squad size and three platoon size.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish extensive night security in the form of listening posts and security patrols. In addition two squad daylight patrols will be conducted.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish extensive night security in the form of listening posts and security patrols. In addition eight daylight security patrols will be established.

4. Miscellaneous. Rear Admiral KELLY USN, Chaplain Corps visited the Regiment at 251600H.

~~1444~~
~~1444~~ ~~1444~~ None

a. OP Locations

DA NANG

(AT944762)
 3d Marines (AT944762)
 Co A (-), 3d AT Bn (AT944762)
 Co A (-), 3d TK Bn (AT944762)
 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (AT953723)
 D Co A, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT953723) - D Co
 Co B, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT927104)
 Co C, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT923732)
 A Co D, 1stBn, 1stMar (AT942718) M Co
 Co F, 2dBn, 1stMar (AT938663)
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (AT943743)
 Co A, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT898821)
 Co B, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT895801)
 Co C, 1stBn, 3dMar (AT908776)

PHU BAI TACH

2d Battalion, 1st Marines (YD885139)
 Co H, 2dBn, 1stMar (YD892146)
 Co E, 2dBn, 1stMar (YD854139)
 Co G, 2dBn, 1stMar (YD854139) (AT944762)
 4th Battalion, 12th Marines (YD883142)
 M Btry, 4thBn, 12thMar (YD883142)
 W Btry, 1stBn, 11thMar (YD890144)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st TK Bn (YD889143)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st AT Bn (YD889143)
 2d Plat, Co A, 1st Engr Bn (YD887138)

DRAFTED BY J. A. MAWELL

RELEASED BY J. M. KEENAN

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z/11000H TO 251800H 1000Z Jan 1965BN _____ REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

0	0
---	---

LISTENING POST (LP)

0	54
---	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

0	0
---	---

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEARING (CLR)

0	0
---	---

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

0	0
---	---

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 241800H TO 251800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	17						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTD 251800H 1001Z 241800H TO 251800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	12						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	4	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 241800H TO 251800H 1000Z 24 1965

BN 24 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	25						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 251600H 1001Z 251600H TO 251600H 1000Z 251600H 1965

BN REGT 24

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	52						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	7	7	2	2		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001251800H TO 261800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	30						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	0	3	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 51800H TO 251800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	9						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	2	4	0	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 10012251800H T001800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	0	0						
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	14						
AMBUSH (AMB)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)	0	0	0	0	0	0		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	0	0	3	3	3	2		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)			0	0	0	0	0	0
CLEARING (CLR)			0	0	0	0	0	0

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	0	0
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	0	0

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 251800Z 1001Z 4100 TO 251800Z 1000Z 1965

BTRY BN 4th RG 12th TAOR III B-I

TYPE
WPN

NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	1	0	0	1
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

MAF	RVN	OTHER
0	0	0
0	0	0
1	0	0
0	0	0
0	0	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G	0	0	0	0
155 H	0	0	0	0
105 H	0	2	0	2
107 HT	0	0	0	0
8" H	0	0	0	0

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#262

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 263 251800H - 261800H Dec 65

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. At 252138H a security patrol from 1st Battalion, 3d Marines observed six boats in SONG CADE at (AT 916828). The boats were told to halt. Upon realizing that their presence had been discovered the occupants of the boats, estimated at ten persons, jumped into the water and swam to the North bank of the river. The patrol illuminated the area and fired small arms in the general direction in which the persons fled. A search of the area was conducted with no further contact. A team of Engineers conducting a mine sweep of the MSR that runs North and South between Hills 41 (AT 9366) and 22 (AT 9566) received two rounds of small arms fire at 260900H at (AT 943675). A platoon from Company F, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines responded by searching the area in the vicinity of (AT 942677) where the hostile shots were believed to have come from. At 261330H the patrol found three Vietnamese at LA CHAU # 2 who had been wounded. These people were taken to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for treatment and interrogation.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Established thirty listening posts to maintain security during the night. Upon resumption of normal operations today seven squad size patrols were conducted. Company F dispatched a platoon to the vicinity of (AT 942677) at 261000H to conduct a search for V.C. who fired two rounds of small arms fire at an Engineer team sweeping the MSR between Hills 41 (AT 9366) and 22 (AT 9566). At 261330H the patrol picked up three Vietnamese civilians who had what appeared to shell fragment wounds. These civilians were delivered to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for interrogation and treatment.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted three patrols security and established seven squad size ambushes during the night. A platoon patrolled along the SONG CA DE during the day. At 252138H a patrol observed six small boats in the river at (AT 916828). The occupants jumped into the water and swam to the North shore upon realizing that their presence had been discovered. The patrol fired small arms at the people who fled. A search of the area failed to establish further contact.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Established fourteen listening posts and four ambushes and conducted four security patrols during the night. No contact was reported.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 26 listening posts and nine ambushes during the night. Tomorrow a platoon will conduct a Search and Destroy operation in the village of KUONG MY (2) (AT 9169). Two squads size patrols will also be conducted. A platoon will conduct a civic action patrol in grid squares (AT 9466) and (AT 9467).

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish seven ambushes and conduct five security patrols under the cover of darkness.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish six night ambushes and twelve listening posts and conduct four security patrols during the night.

4. Miscellaneous.

a. Rear Admiral KELLY visited 2d Battalion, 1st Marines at PHU BAI.

b. During the week - Psychological Operations were conducted in the village of PHOAG HUNG (AT 9172) on 23 December. Approximately 250 Vietnamese civilians attended a lecture. Leaflets and posters were passed out.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELLRELEASED BY J.M. KEEMANCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~061000H~~ 1001Z ~~051000H~~ TO ~~061000H~~ 1000Z ~~000~~ 1965

BN REGT ~~34~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	14						
AMBUSH (AMB)			0	7	0	4		
RECON PATROL (REC)			0	0				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	7	1	0		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 241200H 1001Z 251200H TO 241200H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	30						
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 241800H 1001Z 251800H TO 251800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)			0	7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 10012051800H TO 261800H 1000Z 261 1965

BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)			0	0	0	0		
RECON PATROL (REC)			0	0				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 1000Z 261800H 1965BN _____ REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

AR

LISTENING POST (LP)

	38
--	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

0	19
---	----

0	2
---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

2	9
---	---

1	0
---	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

--	--

1	0
---	---

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	26						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	0	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261200Z 1001Z 261200Z TO 271200Z 1000Z 261200Z 1965BN 1st REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				5				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 1000Z Feb 1965BN 24 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)	0	12						
AMBUSH (AMB)			0	36	0	3		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS ~~261000H~~ 1001Z ~~261000H~~ TO ~~261000H~~ 1001Z Dec 1965

BTRY BN ~~4th~~ RG ~~12th~~ TAOR ~~PHU BAY~~

TYPE WPN NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	MAF	RVN	OTHERS
155 G							
155 H	0	0	0	0			
105 H	2	0	0	2	0	2	0
107 HT							
8" H	2	0	0	2	0	2	0

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G				
155 H				
105 H		17		
107 HT		16		
8" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6026 17

CONFIDENTIAL**SITUATION REPORT**

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Main) SITREP # 267 261300H - 271300H Dec 1965

1. Situation.**a. Box Search. (See attached sheets).**

b. At 261950H 1st platoon, Company B, 1st Bn, 1st Mar received 90 to 40 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 929400). Fire was returned. Results unknown. At 262200H 3d platoon combined action company at PHU BAI reported 20 rounds of small arms fire while an security patrol fired an estimated two V.C. at (TD 914000). Fire was returned. Results unknown. At 264350H Company A, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines observed two small boats in the SONO DA DE at (AT 929400) with two men in each boat. The boats were fired upon by small arms fire after several warning shots had been fired. The boat occupants evaded the fire and fled after reaching the far bank of the river. At 270000H the squad from Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines which defends the bridge over the SONO FOR LOAN at grid square (AT 9469) reported that Popular Forces in that area had exchanged small arms fire with an estimated 10-15 V.C. The squad at the bridge however, did not have an opportunity to engage the enemy. At 270400H a squad from Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, while on patrol apprehended a VCM at (AT 913600) who was turned over to HINH DUO District Headquarters for interrogation.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 261950H, 1st platoon, Company B received 90 to 40 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 929400). Fire was returned. Results unknown. At 270000H the squad from Company A that defends the bridge over the SONO FOR LOAN (AT 9469) reported that Popular Forces south of the bridge had exchanged small arms fire with an estimated 10-15 V.C. for about 3 minutes. The squad at the bridge did not have an opportunity to engage the enemy. At 270400H a squad from Company B apprehended a VCM at (AT 913600) who was turned over to HINH DUO District Headquarters for interrogation.

b. 2nd Battalion, 3d Marines. At 264350H a reinforced squad located at HAN O Bridge spotted two small boats in the SONO DA DE at (AT 929400). Each boat had two occupants. When the boats failed to heed warning shots ten rounds of small arms fire were fired. The occupants evaded the fire and fled on the north bank of the river.

c. 3d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 262200H 3d Platoon, Combined Action

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Company, while a security patrol received 20 rounds of small arms fire at (YD 910200). Fire was returned. Results unknown. At 270200H the 2d Platoon of Company E at (YD 816178) fired small arms at two V.C. Intelligence reports received at 271645H indicates that civilians in that area state that 1 V.C. was wounded.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish 26 listening posts and eight ambushes during the night. A squad from Company D will be heli-lifted to (AT 370692) at 271730H and establish an observation post in that vicinity. At 262000H a squad from Company C will patrol to a position at (AT 873618) and establish an observation post overlooking NOI VUC (AT 8770). These latter two observation posts are in preparation of a Company reinforced search and destroy operation scheduled for 30 December 1965. In addition to the above, one platoon and four squads will conduct separate security patrols tomorrow.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish eleven ambushes and conduct four squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow two squad size patrols will be conducted.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish five night ambushes and conduct four security patrols during the night. Tomorrow two squads will patrol forward of the M.R.

4. Miscellaneous None.DRAFTED BY J.A. HAINELLRELEASED BY H.J. CONLINCONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 271800H 1001261800H TO 271800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 21 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
(1) LISTENING POST (LP)		38						
AMBUSH (AMB)				19		3		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	9	2			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 271000H 1001261000H TO 271000H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	26
--	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

CLEARING (CLR)

	9
--	---

--	--

--	--

--	--

2	
---	--

1	
---	--

--	--

1	
---	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	PRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENR UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS 1 MC CWC	CAPT OTH
QUANG NAM/ AT 927004	261905H	PLAT 1AMB	B-1-1/None	None/None	V.C.	None	None
QUANG NAM/ AT 913072	270010H	SP4 3MS	B-1-1/None	None/1 FOC	None	None	None

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 271800Z 10012261200Z TO 271800Z 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
(1) LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				5				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

	CAPT	OTH
1. Name	WILLIAM J. HARRIS	
2. Grade	Lt Colonel	
3. Branch	Infantry	
4. Component	1st Infantry Division	
5. Station	Adjutant General	
6. Duty Station	Fort Benning, Georgia	
7. Date	10/1/58	
8. Signature	[Signature]	
9. Title	Adjutant General	
10. Remarks		

**MATERIAL
WEAPONS
1 HC CNC**

INIT BY

[illegible]

FRD UNIT /
LESSOR

ACTION	SIZE	TYPE
--------	------	------

DATE/ TIME

PROVINCE/COORDINATES

078626 14
JAN 19 1964

2623351

100-443887-100

~~SECRET~~

Chlorophyll

1

1

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 271800H 100129 261800H TO 271800H 10008 261800H 1965BN 21 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS: WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		12						
AMBUSH (AMB)				6		6		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 271800H 1001Z 281800H TO 281800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 21 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		15						
AMBUSH (AMB)				2		3		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965
~~271800H~~ ~~271800H~~ ~~271800H~~

BN 284 REGT 31

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS 271800H 1001Z 261800H TO 271800H 001Z Dec 196 5

BTRY BN 8 RG 12th TAOR PHU BAI

TYPE NUMBER MISSIONS

NUMBER MISSIONS SUPPORTING

WPN	OBS	UNOBS	H/I	TOTAL	MAF	RVN	OTHERS
155 G							
155 H							
105 H							
			15	15	15		
107 HT							
8" H							

ROUNDS EXPENDED

	HE	ILL	WP	
155 G				
155 H				
105 H				
	15			
107 HT				
8" H				

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 072000H 1001Z 201000H TO 211000H 1000Z 0000 1965

BN REGT 3

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		41						
AMBUSH (AMB)				21		2		
RECON PATROL (REC)				2				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			8	8	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 271800Z 1001Z 271800Z TO 281800Z 1000Z 28 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		26						
AMBUSH (AMB)				2				
RECON PATROL (REC)				2				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1		1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 9d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rain) SITREP # 265 271800H to 281800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. At 271907H the fourth platoon of the Combined Action Company in the PHU BAI TAOR picked up a VCS at (YD 925100). At 281325H an O.P. from the 1st platoon of D Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines spotted 3 V.C. in camouflage uniforms carrying weapons. The V.C. eventually disappeared into the village of HOI VUC at (AT 872708). No action taken see para 3.a. under plans.

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 281325H an O.P. from the 1st platoon of D Company located at (AT 873702) spotted three armed V.C. in camouflage uniforms moving from west to east at coordinates (AT 870706) to (AT 875707). The V.C. disappeared in the village of HOI VUC located at (AT 872708). In view of the intelligence gathering mission of the O.P. no offensive action was taken at that time. A company size operation is planned for the next day.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Despite eleven night ambushes and four night patrols the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines had negative contact with the V.C.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 271907 the fourth platoon of the Combined Action Company picked up one VCS at (YD 925100). No other contact was reported.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish mine squad size night ambushes and three squad size daylight patrols. In addition a two company (-) search and destroy operation will be conducted in the vicinity of HOI VUC (AT 872708). Helicopters will be employed to land D and C Companies at three landing zones in order to effectively seal off the area. The landing zones are located at (AT 869701) where D Company (-) will land, (AT 865705) where 1 platoon of D Company will land and (AT 869711) where C Company (-) will land. D Company (-) will conduct the search and destroy mission in HOI VUC. L hour will be 290915H.

CONFIDENTIAL

265

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish twelve squad size night ambushes and conduct six squad size patrols, three during hours of darkness and three daylight.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish five platoon size night ambushes, two squad size daylight security patrols and one night squad size security patrol.

4. Miscellaneous. BGen. L.E. ENGLISH visited the Air and Ground units of the PHU DEI TAOR today from 1400H to 1630H.

DRAFTER J.H. KECHAN

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H 1001Z 071800H TO 281800H 1000Z 08 1965BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		40						
AMBUSH (AMB)			22		5			
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 231800H 1001Z 271800H TO 231800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
-------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)		26						
---------------------	--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--

AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
--------------	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)								
--------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			3					
-----------------------	--	--	---	--	--	--	--	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)							2	
--------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--

CLEARING (CLR)								
----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEARING (CLR)		
----------------	--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		
------------------------	--	--

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 231800H 1001Z 271800H TO 281800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 241800H 1001Z 271900H TO 241800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 24 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)						5		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 272000H TO 221800H 1000Z 28 1965BN _____ REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	41
--	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

	21
--	----

	3
--	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

	2
--	---

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

6	6
---	---

1	
---	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 261900H 1001Z 271900H TO 281900H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	26
--	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

	8
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

	2
--	---

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

4	
---	--

1	
---	--

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 221800H 1001Z 271800H TO 231800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				22				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

261800H 271800H 281800H Dec
 BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z 24 TO 1st 1000Z 1965

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
		15						
LISTENING POST (LP)								
			2		3			
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
			2	4				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 266 281800H to 291800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. At 282150H the 5th platoon Combined Action ^{Company} at PHU BAI, while moving into an ambush position at (YD 915063), exchanged small arms fire with an unknown number of V.C. The V.C. broke contact and a search of the area was made with negative results. No friendly casualties resulted. At 290147H the 2d platoon Combined Action Company exchanged small arms fire with four V.C. at (YD 911146). Results unknown. The search and destroy operation at HOI VUC (AT 8770) scheduled for today by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was cancelled because of the inclement weather which would not permit helicopters to operate. The operation is rescheduled for 30 December 1965. At 290930H Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines apprehended two VCS at (AT 925695).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Due to the inclement weather and the resulting unavailability of helicopters the Search and Destroy Operation at HOI VUC (AT 8770) was postponed until 30 December 1965. Two VCS were apprehended by Company B at 290930H at (AT 925695) and were taken to HQU DUC District Headquarters for interrogation.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact reported.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 282150H the 5th Platoon Combined Action Company while moving into ambush position at (YD 915063) exchanged small arms fire with an unknown number of V.C. No casualties were reported. Results unknown. At 290147H the 2d Platoon Combined Action Company exchanged small arms fire with four V.C. at (YD 911146). No casualties reported. Results unknown.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. FRAG Order 13-65 will be executed tomorrow by Companies C and D. Helilift is now scheduled for 300800H. In addition to the above search and destroy operation, the battalion will establish twenty-eight listening posts and eleven ambushes. Two squad size patrols will be conducted during the day.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish nine ambushes and conduct four squad size patrols tonight. Tomorrow a squad will patrol forward of the MIA.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish fourteen listening posts and five ambushes tonight. Tonight seven security patrols will be conducted. Tomorrow four squad size and one platoon size patrol will patrol forward of the MIA.

4. Miscellaneous. Senator Stuart SYMINGTON (D-Mo) visited DMZ from 290920H - 291000H. From 291210H to 291340H the Senator visited the Regimental C. ., Company C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY R.J. COLLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 281 00H TO 291800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		40						
AMBUSH (AMB)				22		5		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z 251800H TO 251800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		26						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			3					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 201200H 1001Z 201300H TO 201300H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 201800H 1001Z 20 DEC 65 TO 201800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)						5		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	1				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~201000H~~ 1001Z ~~201000H~~ TO ~~21000H~~ 1000Z Dec 1965BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		12						
AMBUSH (AMB)				24				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	11	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~201200H~~ 1001Z ~~201200H~~ TO ~~21200H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		28						
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	1	

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 291800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z 1000 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

BOX SCORE DTG 1001Z TO 1000Z 1965

BN 24 REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP # 267 291200H to 301800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights.a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets)

b. At 292114H C Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines received 15 to 20 rounds automatic weapon fire. No fire was returned by Marine units. No casualties reported. At 300941H a two company search and destroy operation commenced from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Light small arms fire was received by the helicopters from HOI VUC (AT 872708) as the helicopters entered their landing zones. No casualties were reported. The 2d platoon of D Company found approximately 4000 lbs of rice at (AT 878705). If operationally possible the rice will be returned to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines C.P. Villagers reported the V.C. left the village of HOI VUC when the helicopters arrived. The search and destroy operation continues. D Company, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was on alert from 300720H to 301600H prepared to support the ~~hit~~ on the DIA LOC District.

ATTACK

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 292114H C Company received 15 to 20 rounds automatic weapon fire from approximately 300 meters south of their position at (LT 867717). No targets were available and they did not return any fire. No casualties were reported. At 300941H the D and C Company search and destroy operation in the HOI VUC (AT 872708) area commenced by helo. The first helos into the LZ # 1 drew light small arms fire from the vicinity of HOI VUC and the river bank north of HOI VUC. No casualties were received by U.S.M.C. units. At 301045H all units of C and D Companies were landed and moving to assigned positions. At 301206H the first platoon of D Company destroyed two caves at (AT 873706). At 301308H contact with the villagers of HOI VUC by the 1st platoon of D Company revealed that 15 to 20 V.C. were in HOI VUC last night and left this morning when they heard the helos landing. The V.C. were carrying a weapon that took 3 men to carry. The weapon has not been identified. At 301310H the second platoon of D Company found approximately 4000 lbs of rice at (AT 878705). The rice will be returned to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines C.P. At 301315H the 2d platoon of C Company found a booby trapped grenade. Two men received minor injuries but did not require a med evac. No other information available at this time.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Conducted nine night ambushes and five security patrols without contact with the V.C. Four of the security patrols were during hours of darkness.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Conducted four night ambushes and twelve security patrols without contact with the V.C. Seven of the security patrols were during hours of darkness.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Continues with the two company (-) operation in the NOI VUC area. Will establish nine night ambushes and three security patrols.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish twelve night ambushes and conduct seven security patrols four of which will be during hours of darkness.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish four night ambushes and conduct eleven security patrols seven of which will be conducted during hours of darkness.

4. Miscellaneous. None.DRAFTED BY J.E. KEEMANRELEASED BY H.J. CONLINCONFIDENTIAL

11767

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 291800H TO 301800H Dec 1965
1001Z 1000Z

BN 34 REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		42						
AMBUSH (AMB)			21					
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			7	11	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)							2 Company (-)	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 10012291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		28						
AMBUSH (AMB)				11				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2					
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)							1	
CLEARING (CLR)								

2 Company (-)

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

Abstract

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 291800H TO 301800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			1	4				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 291 00H TO 301800H 1000Z Dec 1965BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 301800H TO 311800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN _____ REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	40
--	----

AMBUSH (AMB)

--	--

	25
--	----

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

--	--

8	11
---	----

2	
---	--

2 Company (-)

SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

1	
---	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
-------------	-----	-------

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 10012301800H TO 311800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		26						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				2		1		
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								2 Company (-)
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800K 1001Z 301800H TO 311800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	4	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 301800H 1001Z 301800H TO 311800H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4	7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ADDITIONAL OPERATIONS IN 1962 TO 1962 1962

22

1

2025

FACTS

TACR

500
500

WYBARK STEPS

	CNS	UNKPS	H/I	TOTAL	INF	RTS	OTHER
255G							
255H							
205K	1	64	63	65	65		
207HT							
8" H							

DECLASSIFIED

2005 DS 00000000

五五

三

24

CHILD

255

五

1054

7207

五
福

SECRET

12511

CONFIDENTIALSITUATION REPORT

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Info: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines
 Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

3d Marines (-) (Rein) SITREP #268 301800H to 311800H Dec 1965

1. Highlights.

a. Box Scores. (See attached sheets).

b. Company D, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines relieved Company A in place along the right flank of the TAOR. Company A is now designated as the Regimental/Division Reserve. Companies D and C, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines continued their search and destroy operations in the HOI VUC (AT 8770) area without significant sighting during the reporting period. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines apprehended one VCS at 311515H at (AT 922699). At PHU BAI at 311620 artillery was fired at suspected VC movement at (YD 778085).

2. Operations.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Companies "C" and "D" continued their search and destroy operations in the HOI VUC area (AT 8770), (8870), and (8970). No contact has been reported. At 311700H all units will return to the MLR except one platoon of Company D will remain in the HOI VUC area during the night and continue operations as a "stay back" platoon. At 311515H Company B apprehended a nineteen year old Vietnamese male as a VCS at (AT 922699). The VCS was delivered to HIEU BUC District Headquarters for interrogation.

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Company "D" relieved Company "A" in position on the MLR at 301255H. Company "A" now designated as Regimental/Division Reserve.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. At 311620H the air observer spotted suspicious movement at (YD 778085). Artillery fires were placed on the target. Results unknown.

3. Plans.

a. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish twenty-six listening posts and seven ambushes during the night. To night two squads patrol forward of the MLR. Tomorrow three squads and one platoon will conduct separate security patrols. One platoon, Company D remains in HOC VUC area in a "stay back" role.

CONFIDENTIAL

(126)

CONFIDENTIAL

b. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines. Will establish thirteen ambushes and two squad size patrols during the night. Tomorrow three squad size security patrols will be conducted.

c. 2d Battalion, 1st Marines. Will establish fifteen listening posts and eight squad size ambushes during the night. Seven separate squads will conduct security patrols tonight. Tomorrow four security patrols will be conducted.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

DRAFTED BY J.A. MAXWELL

RELEASED BY H.J. CONLIN

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~311800H~~ 1001Z ~~301800H~~ TO ~~311800H~~ 1000Z ~~Dec~~ 1965BN _____ REGT ~~3d~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		40						
AMBUSH (AMB)				25				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			0	21	2			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)							2 Companies (-)	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 311800H 1001231800H TO 311800H 1000Z Jan 1965

BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		28						
AMBUSH (AMB)				9				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2		1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)							2 Companies (-)	
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 311800H 1001Z 301800H TO 311800 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				12				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	4	1			
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 111600H 1001230320H TO 111600H 1000Z Dec 1965

BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		14						
AMBUSH (AMB)				4		1		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)				7				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 311800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Jan 1968BN _____ REGT 34

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		41						
AMBUSH (AMB)				28				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			10	12				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 311800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Jan 1968BN 1st REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		26						
AMBUSH (AMB)				7				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			5	2				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 311800H 1001Z 311800H TO 011800H 1000Z Jan 1964

BN 1st REGT 3d

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)				13				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			2	3				
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 311800H 1001Z TO 011800H 1000Z Jan 1965
311800H 311800H 011800H Jan 6

BN 2d REGT 1st

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)								
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH AND DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

89: 11

RECEIVED BY OFFICIALS 11887100Z DEC 1965

122

24

87-1244

WZ
JZZ

五

W. D. W. W. W. W.

STANDARD FORM NO. 64

1550

2551

NOT

1078

五
五

SFO

OK PS

I/H

TWO

五

529

OTHER

FOR DS EXHIBIT D

25

III

ॐ

CTH:R

155

决

105H

15201

五
五

STUDY

DECLASSIFIED

WEEKLY OPERATIONS OVERLAY REPORTS

271800H November - 251800H December 1965

27 Nov - 04 Dec

04 Dec - 11 Dec

11 Dec - 18 Dec

18 Dec - 25 Dec

(two maps for each holder)

DECLASSIFIED